

Measurement & Analytics | Measurement made easy

Temperature measurement solutions Precision and flexibility in temperature measurement for process efficiency



Expertise in technology More than a century of experience

To operate any process efficiently, it is essential to measure, actuate, record and control. With ABB's measurement and analytical products and solutions, you are receiving the best technology combined with the most reliable products available on the market.

ABB offers a broad range of life cycle services for optimum product performance. A global network of specialists delivers local service and support.

Research and development is a vital source of ABB's technology leadership. It builds on the foundation of existing technologies for new applications, and continues to develop the breakthrough technologies needed to meet the challenges of the future.

ABB and its heritage companies have been leaders in innovation and technology for more than 100 years.



Comprehensive measurement solutions Serving your industry

ABB's product portfolio:

- Analytical measurement
- Flow measurement
- Natural gas measurement
- Actuators and positioners
- Pressure measurement
- Temperature measurement
- Recorders and controllers
- Level measurement
- Device management
- Force measurement
- Service

ABB measurement and analytical products provide world-class solutions for any industry, utility or municipality. Innovations deliver technological solutions to make it easier for you to run your plants. ABB's measurement and analytical products are based on common technology, providing a common look and feel and method of operation. This results in products, that are easy to configure, easy to integrate, and easy to maintain.

For more information please visit: www.abb.com/measurement

1 Water and waste water | 2 Power and industrial steam | 3 Chemical and petrochemical | 4 Oil and gas | 5 Pulp and paper | 6 Minerals | 7 Metals 8 Food and beverage | 9 Marine



Global access and availability A partner to rely on

Wherever you are, whatever you need – you can rely on ABB service

ABB's vast base of globally installed products and systems is coupled with technical and process expertise, backed up by a broad scope of services that lay the foundation for end-toend support for your enterprise. ABB's automated monitoring and reporting products are simple and accurate, so critical information is always readily accessible. ABB's full scope of measurement and analytical products services cover everything from start-up and commissioning through to lifecycle support, giving you all you need to maximize the accuracy and reliability of your assets. The global strength of ABB means that service and support are available wherever and whenever help is needed.

Information whenever you need it – Device management, fieldbus and wireless

-

ABB's measurement and analytical products feature the latest in onboard diagnostics and intelligence to help you run your business more effectively. ABB gives you the choice to decide which communication protocols you would like to use to access this information. You can select from a family of tools and from different ways to manage the lifecycle of the devices in order to get the most out of your investment.

ABB's device management product range includes

- Fieldbus and wireless solutions
- Mobility handhelds
- Asset vision software
- Scalable service management

ABB service: available wherever you are





Temperature measurement solutions Offering precision and flexibility

Precise temperature measurement is fundamental for successful process operations in a variety of industries. Customers benefit from ABB's extensive experience in the field of temperature measurement, yielding one of the most comprehensive product portfolios on the market. ABB provides the support needed to choose the device or system that perfectly suits your process requirements. A full range of reliable temperature measurement products tailored to serve special industry applications is available from ABB.

With innovative temperature sensors and transmitters from ABB, you benefit from low investment costs and standardized modules with impressive long-term stability. The versatile family of temperature measurement products is based on a

modular design principle allowing for the utmost flexibility. ABB offers extremely short delivery times for its standard versions and a simple ordering process due to the clear portfolio structure.

Temperature measurement in an Oil and Gas application







SensyTemp temperature sensors Portfolio overview

	Process measurement	High-temperature measurement
Product series	SensyTemp TSP100 and TSP300	SensyTemp TSH200
Applications	 Oil and gas industry Petrochemical industry Chemical industry Power generation Process industry Plant construction 	 Power generation Metals processing Cement industry Glass industry Garbage incineration Basic industry
Process connections	 Insertion in an existing thermowell Thermowells with cylindrical or conical thread connections Thermowells with flanges in acc. with international standards 	 Threaded socket Stop flange with counterflange Welded standard flange Ceramic thermowell Metal thermowell
Measuring ranges	 Resistance thermometers: -196600 °C (-320.81112 °F) Thermocouples: -401100 °C (-402012 °F) 	Thermocouples up to 1800 °C (3272 °F)
Functional safety	SIL2 in accordance with IEC 61508	
Approvals for explosion protection	IECEx, ATEX, GOST, Other approvals are pending	
Data sheet	DS/TSP1xx, DS/TSP3xx	DS/TSH2xx

Process measurement

SensyTemp TSP series sensors allow for measuring inset replacement during operation. With their short response time and high vibration resistance these devices meet the most demanding process requirements.

High-temperature measurement

SensyTemp TSH series temperature sensors have been designed to meet the requirements of temperature applications from 600 °C to 1800 °C (1112 °F to 3272 °F). ABB assists customers in selecting the appropriate thermowell for demanding high-temperature measurements in combustion, annealing or smelting processes.

Temperature sensors Components

1. Connection head

Connection heads of temperature sensors comply with EN 50446. This industry standard defines the electrical and mechanical connection conditions for the thermowell, measuring inset or transmitter and the connection cable. For decades, ABB has continuously advanced the connection head design for one and two transmitters.

2. Extension tube

The extension tube protects the electronics from high process temperatures. When process lagging is used, the extension tube enables accessibility of the connections above the lagging.

3. Process connection

Measuring elements can be connected directly into the process using compression fittings. When a thermowell is used it can be connected to the process via a screwed connector or a flange to any of a number of international standards. Additionally a thermowell may also be provided in a design suitable for welding into position.

4. Thermowell

A fabricated thermowell consists of a seamless pipe sealed at the process end with a welded piece. A solid drilled thermowell is manufactured from a single piece of bar material with a hole drilled to within a few millimeters of the tip. Both of these thermowell types provide protection for the temperature sensor.

(a) Measuring inset

The measuring inset protects the temperature sensor and increases measuring accuracy. The measuring inset can be replaced at any time while the system is running, without opening the process or shutting down the plant. This allows for easy calibration of the measuring inset.



SensyTemp TSP series 100 Advanced sensors for the process industry

Product series	TSP111	TSP121	TSP131
Process connections	 Without thermowell Insertion in an existing thermowell 	 With welded tubular thermowell Screw-in thread Flange Compression fitting 	 With drilled barstock thermowell Screw-in thread Flange Weld-in socket
Modular design	 Flexible Measuring inset, thermowell, ex Interchangeable measuring inse Connection heads BUZ: Aluminum, with hinged co BUZH: Aluminum, with upper hi BUZHD: Aluminum, with upper li BUZHD: Aluminum, with upper lige Other heads in various designs Transmitter in connection head (4 Suited to explosion protection, in 	tension tube, connection head, transm t ver nged cover hinged cover and LCD indicator type A ed cover and materials 20 mA HART, FF, PA) trinsic safety	itter S
Measuring ranges	- Resistance thermometers: -196 - Thermocouples: -401100 °C (-4	.600 °C (-320.81112 °F) 402012 °F)	
Measuring insets	In accordance with DIN 43735, replaceable		
Display (optional)	Transmitter-controlled graphic (alphanumeric) LCD indicator type AS for process-, sensor- or current-value display		
Functional safety Approvals for explosion protection	SIL2 in accordance with IEC 61508 IECEx, ATEX, GOST, other approva	} Is are pending	
	BUZ BUZH	BUZHD Display type AS	BUKH
Data Sheet	US/ISPIXI		

SensyTemp TSP series 300 Meeting most demanding requirements

Product series	TSP311		TSP321		TSP331	
		A Die				200
Process connections	 Without thermody Insertion in an thermowell 	owell existing	 With welded tub Screw-in threa Flange Compression f 	oular thermowell d itting	– With drilled bar - Screw-in threa - Flange - Weld-in socke	stock thermowell ad t
Modular design	 Sturdy and vers Measuring ins Interchangeat Connection hea AGL: Aluminu AGLH: Alumir AGLD: Alumir AGS: Stainles AGSD: Stainle AGSD: Stainle Transmitter in c Suited to explo 	satile set, thermowell, extended ble measuring inset ads m, with screw-on co num, with upper scr num, with screw-on s steel, with screw- coss steel, with screw- connection head (4. sion protection, inter-	ension tube, connect over ew-on cover cover and LCD ind on cover er screw-on cover w-on cover and LCI 20 mA HART, FF, insic safety and fla	ction head, transmi icator type A / AS D indicator type A / PA) meproof enclosure	itter ⁄ AS	
Measuring ranges	 Resistance the Thermocouples 	rmometers: -196(s: -401100 °C (-4	500 °C (-320.811 02012 °F)	12 °F)		
Measuring insets	In accordance with DIN 43735, replaceable					
Display (optional)	Transmitter-controlled graphic (alphanumeric) LCD indicator type A / AS with dual function – Transmitter configuration via button (HMI) – Process-, sensor- or current value display					
Functional safety	SIL2 in accordan	ce with IEC 61508				
Approvals for explosion protection	IECEx, ATEX, FM	, CSA, GOST, othe	r approvals are pen	ding		
Connection heads			I			1
	AGI	AGLH	AGLD	AGS	AGSH	AGSD
			Display			Display
			type A / AS			type A / AS
Data sheet	DS/TSP3x1					

SensyTemp TSH series 200 High temperature up to 1800 °C (3272 °F)

Process connections Metal thermowell Ceramic thermowell	
Stop flange with counterflange, threaded socket, welded standard flange	
Modular design - Supports numerous applications - In accordance with EN 50446 and also available in accordance with ABB standard - Connection heads - AUZ: Aluminum, with hinged cover - AUZH: Aluminum with upper hinged cover - BUZ: Aluminum, with hinged cover - BUZH: Aluminum, with upper hinged cover - Other heads in various forms and materials - Transmitter in connection head (420 mA HART, FF, PA)	
Max. operating temperature 1300 °C (2372 °F) 1800 °C (3272 °F)	
Connection heads (selection)	₽
Data sheet DS/TSH2x0	••••••

Wireless made easy Truly autonomous with Energy Harvester

Product series	TSP3xx-W	TSP3xx-W	TTF3xx-W		
		A CONTRACT OF A			
Communication protocol	WirelessHART	WirelessHART	WirelessHART		
Device type	Battery supply without	Battery supply with	Battery supply without		
Input	– Two sensors inputs	Energy Harvester	Energy Harvester		
	 Resistance thermometers Thermocouples, voltages, 	, resistance-type remote sensor (0 mV voltages (-1251100 mV)	5000 Ohm)		
Sensor connection	 Pt100 2-, 3-, 4 wire, thermocouple with internal reference junction 2x Pt100 2- and 3 wire, 2x thermocouple or 1x Pt100 2-, 3-, 4 wire and 1x thermocouple 				
Technical features	– Continuous sensor monitori	ng and self-monitoring			
	- Supply voltage, wire break	and corrosion monitoring			
	 Sensor error adjustment 				
	- Specific linearization	inianta table of value pairs / 20 pairs	to		
Indicator (optional)		(alphanumoric) LCD indicator type B	with dual function:		
	Transmitter-controlled graphic (alphanumeric) LCD indicator type B with dual function:				
	- Process- sensor- or current	-value display			
Configuration	Via HART handheld (DTM. ED	D, HMI)			
Approvals for explosion protection	IECEx, ATEX, other approvals	are pending			
Data sheet	DS/TSP3x1-W DS/TTF300-W				

The WirelessHART temperature sensor TSP300-W with Energy Harvester is the world's first self-powered wireless measurement devices requiring no wiring, no external power supply and ideally no battery replacement.

Oil and gas temperature measurement Safe tough and reliable

Temperature measurement systems for the oil and gas industry are engineered, manufactured and documented by ABB engineers. Traceability is maintained at all times for both materials and processes. All wetted material can be traced from the mill to the finished product.

Wake frequency design assurance

In high flow installations, unsupported thermowells can produce wake vibrations that could approach their resonant frequency leading to serious cracking and even destruction of the thermowell. ABB engineers know where potential problems could occur and recommend available options.

Thermowells, sensors, cables and transmitters – all manufactured by ABB

A key component of ABB's quality confidence comes from the use of own cables, components, thermowells and transmitters. The control of quality and materials is maintained at every critical stage. From sensors that are laser welded to thermowells manufactured on dedicated machines, temperature solutions from ABB are safe, tough and reliable.

Solutions for the full oil and gas production cycle

- Exploration
- Production (on shore, off shore and sub-sea)
- Transportation
- Refining

Standard qualifications

- ISO 9001
- ISO 14001
- OHAS 18001
- PED

Products qualifications

- X-ray PMI
- Dye Penetration
- X-ray Weld verification
- Ultrasonic Weld verification
- Full material traceability
- Thermowell concentricity and dimensional reporting
- Full design and third party approved welding procedures
- Fully forged flanges to ANSI standards
- RTD and TC calibration traceable to NAMAS
- NACE
- NORSOK

Hazardous area applications

- Explosion proof
- Intrinsic safety
- Non-sparking
- Non-incendive



Multipoint temperature measurement Unique solutions for specific tasks

ABB's multipoint temperature solutions allow plant operators to monitor more than one temperature measurement point through a single vessel entry. Typically the sensors are distributed along the length of a large diameter pipe type thermowell, touching the surface at the point the measurement needs to be made. Some designs allow for the extraction and replacement of the temperature measuring elements whilst the plant is still operating.

Multipoints are by their very nature highly specific to their intended operation. They are usually designed to the exact requirements of the customer. ABB engineers bring their extensive knowledge of temperature measurement techniques and pressure vessel design and materials together, to provide unique solutions to customer specific measurement tasks. ABB has got a large installed base of multipoint temperature measurement devices in several industries. Applications for Multipoints vary considerably. They are used in vessels rather than pipes. Multipoints have been mounted both vertically and horizontally to give a cross sectional view of the temperature distribution within the vessel. Both RTD based instruments and thermocouple based instruments are available from ABB, depending on the application requirements of the customer.



Temperature sensor solutions First choice for any application

Intrinsic safety at chemical plants

Many processes and products in chemical plants are potentially explosive. Electrical equipment needs to be prevented from igniting. The best way this can be done is by using intrinsically safe products. These make sure that the electrical equipment does not develop the energy needed to cause an explosion, even under fault conditions.

The safe solution

ABB's TSP range of temperature sensors can be fitted with the head mounting transmitters TTH200 and TTH300. Both product lines are available with the intrinsic safety option. Due to this electrical protection standard, the reliable and durable TSP sensor will never produce the amount of energy required to cause an explosion. The building of intrinsically safe circuits is a highly specialized engineering discipline. To support these engineers, ABB provides all the information needed in well-structured, easy to read TSP documentation and certification material.

Functional safety according to IEC 61508

ABB offers temperature sensors and transmitters with SIL certification for safety relevant applications.

Thermowells for oil and gas

For the Oil and Gas industry, the specification of a thermowell is the most demanding aspect of temperature instrumentation. An LNG (Liquid Natural Gas) plant takes natural gas and processes it into a liquid at very low temperatures of up to -163 °C (-261.4 °F). Ordinary stainless steel thermowells are not advised for cryogenic temperatures.

ABB worked together closely with Oil and Gas plant engineers and developed a solution which uses a high Chromium Molybdenum alloy (F44, 1.4547), known as 6% Mo and is suited for this particular measuring task.

In case given process conditions might lead to wake vibrations close to the thermowells' resonant frequency, the product is subjected to a wake frequency assessment. This helps to preserve product quality of customized products even in very specific situations.

The finished design of ABB's thermowell products is manufactured and documented to the most exacting standards and can be confidently fitted into the customers plant.

Temperature measurement of a process gas with temperature sensor TSP131



Reliable temperature measurement Solutions for your industry

Cement plant measurement tasks

The production of cement from raw meal involves intensive and finely controlled heating. Temperatures that are too low result in a poor finished product yield, temperatures that are too high cause excessive energy consumption. Only an accurate and robust high temperature measurement solution will satisfy the need for balance between quality and cost.

Erosive and explosive environment - the challenge

The kiln operates between 1400 and 1500 °C (2552 and 2732 °F), with preheaters operating between 1100 and 1300 °C (2012 and 2372 °F). Cement products are extremely erosive. A plant atmosphere which could contain hot powder presents a potentially explosive atmosphere.

The high temperature solution

ABB's TSH high temperature measurement products offer a range of solutions all engineered to the highest degree. For measurements of up to 1100 °C (2012 °F) simple thermocouples and metal protection tubes are the cost effective choice. For higher temperature applications precious metal thermocouples and ceramic protection tubes offer reliable measurement and erosion resistance. Standard copper based thermocouples begin to melt at higher temperatures. ABB combines precious metal thermocouples and ceramic tubes to resist temperatures up to 1800 °C (3272 °F) with reasonable life expectancy.

Specialized temperature measurement

Pressurized Water Reactors (PWR) use high pressure water in their primary loop. It transfers its energy through a system of heat exchangers which raise the steam for the turbines. One of the most critical measurements in this kind of reactor is the temperature of the primary loop. This measurement is needed to enable the efficient running of the system and as a safety feature to shut the reactor down, if the loop temperature exceeds a certain limit.

The solution to control primary loop temperature

Specialized ABB temperature products have been developed for this demanding role. Using the highest integrity stainless steel for the thermowell and an ultra fast design of tip and sensor, the ABB nuclear temperature sensor has been passed fit for service by both KTA in Germany and IEEE in the USA. Using a PT200 platinum resistance sensor as the basis of the measurement enables a very good signal to noise ratio over the long four wire connection. No head mounting transmitter is used as semiconductors are very sensitive to ionizing radiation. The sensors have been rated at up to 2.3 MGv radiation resistance for 40 years. ABB also supplies noncritical equipment into the nuclear power industry to monitor such diverse tasks as pump bearing temperatures and turbine temperatures. ABB temperature measurement products supplied to the nuclear power industries are certified to withstand high levels of shock of up to 5 g, that might be caused by natural or man made hazardous causes.

ABB high temperature sensor installed in a kiln





Temperature transmitter series 200 For demanding applications

Product series	TTH200	TTR200	
Communication protocol	HART		
Device type	Head mounted temperature transmitter	Rail mounted temperature transmitter	
Input	 One sensor Resistance thermometers, resistance-type transmitters (05000 Ohm) Thermocouples, voltages, mV transmitter (-1251100 mV) 		
Sensor connection	Pt100 2-, 3-, 4 wire, thermocouple with internal cold junction		
Technical features	 Continuous sensor monitoring and self-monitoring Supply voltage monitoring Wire break and corrosion monitoring Sensor error adjustment Electrical isolation 		
Display (optional)	Transmitter-controlled graphic (alphanumeric) LCD display type AS for process-, sensor- or current-value display		
Configuration	DTM, EDD		
Functional safety	SIL2, SIL3 in Dual Configuration in accordance	e with IEC 61508	
Approvals for explosion protection	IECEx, ATEX, FM, CSA, GOST, other approval	ls are pending	
Data sheet for detailed information	DS/TTH200	DS/TTR200	



Temperature transmitter series 300 For most demanding applications

Product series	TTH300	TTF300		
		45.83		
Communication protocol	Hart, FF, Pa	HART, FF, PA		
Device type	Head-mounted temperature transmitter	Field-mounted temperature transmitter, single compartment technology, 2 cable glands		
Input	- Two sensors			
	- Resistance thermometers, resistance-type remote sensor (05000 Ohm)			
	- Thermocouples, voltages, mV voltages (-1251100 mV)			
Sensor connection	- Pt100, 2-, 3-, 4 wire, thermocouple with in	ternal reference junction		
	- 2x Pt100 2- and 3-wire, 2x thermocouple of	or 1x Pt100 2-, 3-, 4 wire and 1x thermocouple		
Technical features	 Continuous sensor monitoring and self-mo 	 Continuous sensor monitoring and self-monitoring 		
	- Supply voltage, wire break and corrosion monitoring			
	- Sensor error adjustment			
	- Electrical isolation			
	- Specific linearization			
	- Callendar-Van Dusen coefficients, table of	value pairs / 32 points		
Indicator (optional)	Transmitter-controlled graphic (alphanumeric)	LCD indicator type A (TTH300) or type B (TTF300)		
	with dual function:	with dual function:		
	- Transmitter configuration via push button			
- Process-, sensor- or current-value display				
Configuration	Via HART (DTM, EDD, HMI), FF (EDD, HMI), F	A (DTM, EDD, HMI, GSD)		
Functional safety	HART, SIL2/SIL3 in dual configuration in acco	rdance with IEC 61508		
Approvals for explosion protection	IECEx, ATEX, FM, CSA, GOST, other approva	ls are pending		
Data sheet	DS/TTH300	DS/TTF300		



Temperature transmitter solutions First choice for any application

Reliable temperature measurement

A typical power plant has hundreds of temperature measurements. Most of them are concerned with the burning of fuel to raise steam for the massive turbines which power the generators. A wide range of operation is demanded from a temperature sensor used in this application. The majority of these measurements are therefore made using thermocouples, which are ideally suited due to their wide temperature range.

The intelligent temperature measurement solution

ABB's TTR200 rail mounted temperature transmitter converts the voltage signal of the thermocouple to a robust communication protocol such as 4...20 mA or HART. Nevertheless thermocouple signals are very small, with the correct compensation cable they can run over relatively long distances without any significant loss in accuracy. The thermocouple sensors themselves are very quick to respond to temperature changes and extremely robust. The TTR200 is a rail mounting version of the TTH200 transmitter with the addition of two indicator LED(s). A green LED indicates that the transmitter is powered. A red LED would indicate a fault in either the unit or the sensor. TTR200 units can be placed in cabinet racks.

TTR200 benefits

- Universal sensor input for reduced spares holding
- Mechanical configuration lock to prevent unintended tampering

Comfortable temperature measurement

In certain process conditions it is not possible to install head mounted transmitters directly on top of temperature sensors. Excessively high or low temperatures would influence the life time of the electronics. Vibrations or placement close to an electromagnetic source can change measurements significantly. In other installations it is not possible to see the display or easily reach the transmitter for further configuration.

The solution

ABB's field mounted temperature transmitters TTF300 are the cost effective solution to this challenge. For measurements in harsh operating conditions, a transmitter with a stainless steel housing is available, withstanding temperatures of -50 °C (-58 °F). The TTF300 can be supplied with a display that allows for making configuration without using a handheld terminal. In addition, sensor redundancy check, sensor drift detection and customer specific characteristic curves are available.

With their completely sealed electronic unit, the influence from outside is reduced to a minimum, resulting in a reliable solution with long term stability. Full certification complying with different plant environments are provided, as well as SIL2, fulfilling today's standards for the process industry.



TTR200 rail mounted temperature transmitters installed in cabinet rack





Temperature measurement under control The LCD indicator

Operating concept

ABB offers an optional LCD indicator for temperature sensors, which provides for convenient parameter reading directly at the device. Two LCD indicator variants are available: The indicator type AS provides a pure display function, whereas type A / B additionally allows configuration options via four keys. The intuitively operable menu is very user-friendly. The keys and the LCD indicator are protected by a housing cover with window.

Configuration options of the type A indicator

- Sensor configuration
- Measuring range
- Failure mode (HART)
- Software write protection for configuration data
- Device address for FOUNDATION Fieldbus, PROFIBUS PA and WirelessHART





Contact us

To find your local ABB contact visit: www.abb.com/contacts

For more product information visit: www.abb.com/temperature

Note:

Copyright© 2015 ABB All rights reserved

® WirelessHART is a registered trademark of the FieldComm Group, Austin, Texas, USA





Data Sheet DS/TSP1X1-EN Rev. B

SensyTemp TSP111, TSP121, TSP131 Temperature Sensors

Modular design equals flexibility



DIN 43772 Design

Modular design

 Measuring inset, thermowell, extension tube, connection head, transmitter

Interchangeable measuring inset

- Interchangeable measuring inset

Transmitter in connection head

- Optional LCD indicator
- Optional display function (type AS) or display with configuration function (type A)
- SIL2 for transmitter

Approvals

- SIL2 for temperature sensor
- ATEX
- GOST

Applications

- Chemical industry
- Energy industry
- General process engineering
- Tank and pipeline construction
- Mechanical and plant engineering



Сс	onte	nts	
1	Gei	neral information	3
	1.1	Overview of DIN 43772 temperature sensors with exchangeable measuring inset	3
	1.2	Overview of measuring insets	4
	1.3	Installation instructions	4
2	Mea	asuring inset specifications	5
2	2.1	Resistance thermometer design	5
2	2.2	Thermocouple design	7
2	2.3	Insulation resistance of measuring inset	7
2	2.4	Response times	7
3	The	ermowells	8
3	3.1	Tubular thermowells	8
3	3.2	Drilled thermowells	11
3	3.3	Pressure and vibration resistance of thermowell	13
4	Pro	ocess connections	15
2	4.1	SensyTemp TSP121 temperature sensor	15
2	1.2	SensyTemp TSP131 temperature sensor	15
5	Ext	ension tubes	16
Ę	5.1	Extension tube models	17
6	Со	nnection heads	17
6	5.1	Ambient temperature at connection head	
7	Tra	Insmitter	19
8	Тур	be A and type AS LCD indicator	19
9	Fur	nctional safety (SIL)	19
10	Ex	relevant specifications	20
	10.1	Intrinsic safety ATEX "Ex i"	20
	10.2	Dust ignition protection (enclosure)	21
11	Арј	provals	22
12	Tes	sts and certificates	22
13	Ade	ditional information	23
	13.1	Supplementary documents	23
	13.2	Information about ordering information.	23
14	Orc	dering information	24
	14.1	SensyTemp TSP111	24
	14.2	SensyTemp TSP121	
	14.3	SensyTemp TSP131	

1 General information

1.1 Overview of DIN 43772 temperature sensors with exchangeable measuring inset

Туре		TSP111	TSP121	TSP131
Legend K = Ext. tu U = Install N = Nomir L = Therm	Legend K = Ext. tube length U = Installation length L = Thermowell length L = Thermowell length A00049			
Design		No thermowell, for installation in existing thermowell Measuring inset, extension tube with t	Welded protective fitting manufactured from pipe material thermowell interface. connection head	Drilled thermowell manufactured from bar stock material transmitter, optional LCD indicator
Process connection		Insertion in an existing thermowell. Functional safety is only assured with an additional thermowell!	Screw-in thread, flange, compression fitting	Welded connections, screw-in thread, flange
Transport Storage te	temperature / mperature		-20 70 °C (-4 158 °F)	
Maximum	temperature limits	(depending on the sensor and materi	al selected, the lower temperature val	ue in each case counts)
Sensor		Thin f	ilm measurement resistor: 500 °C (93	2 °F)
		Wire-wo	und measurement resistor: 600 °C (1,	112 °F)
		Туре К, М	I, J, and E thermocouples: 1,250 °C (2	2,282 °F)
Material	316L / 1.4404		≤ 600 °C (1,112 °F)	
	316Ti / 1.4571		≤ 800 °C (1,472 °F)	
	Hastelloy C276 / 2.4819		≤ 1,100 °C (2,012 °F)	
	Inconel 600 / 2.4816	-	≤ 1,100 °C (2,012 °F)	≤ 1,100 °C (2,012 °F)
	Monel 400 / 2.4360	-	-	550 °C (1,022°F)
	1.7335	-	-	≤ 540 °C (1,004 °F)
	1.7380	-	-	≤ 570 °C (1,058 °F)
	1.5415	-	-	≤ 500 °C (932 °F)
	E-CTFE	-	≤ 120 °C (248 °F)	≤ 120 °C (248 °F)
	Tantalum	-	≤ 200 °C (392 °F)	≤ 200 °C (392 °F)
Pressure		-	Maximum 40 100 bar (580.15 1,450.38 psi)	Maximum 700 bar (10,152.64 psi)



Important

The maximum temperatures and pressures specified are maximum values and do not take into consideration processrelated stress. The effects of viscosity, flow rate, pressure, and temperature in the process usually cause these values to drop.

1.2 Overview of measuring insets

Туре		TSA101		
TypeLegend M = Measuring inset length U = Installation length K = Ext. tube length N = Nominal length L = Thermowell length D = Outer diameterTSP111 M = U + K + 40 mmTSP121 M = N + 40 mm	M	M	M	
TSP131 M = L + K + 40 mm	A00052	A00054	A00053	
Design	Ceramic base with connection Permanently-mounted transmitter Open leads terminals		Open leads	
	 Bendable and vibration-resistant ABB plastic-sheathed cable. The sheath for the resistance thermometer is manufactured from stainless steel 1.4571 (316Ti) or highly heat-resistant steel 2.4816 (alloy 600) for thermocouples. Sensors conforming to IEC 60751 platinum resistance thermometer with measuring ranges of - 196 600 °C (-384.8 1,112 °F) in three tolerance classes or thermocouples conforming to IEC 60584 and ANSI MC96.1 with measuring ranges of -40 1,100 °C (-40 2,012 °F), each in two tolerance classes. Fitted with single or double sensors. Optimum clamping at the measuring inset's holding plate is assured by generous spring travel (10 mm (0.39 inch)) on the part of the clamping springs. Measuring insets are available with outer diameters of 3.0 mm (0.12 inch), 6.0 mm (0.24 inch), 8.0 mm (0.318 inch), and 10.0 mm (0.39 inch). 			

1.3 Installation instructions

Ideally, in the case of pipes, the tip of the thermometer should be located in the center of the pipe. If this is not possible, both in the case of pipes and with containers, a minimum insertion depth of 10 to 15 times the thermowell diameter is assumed to be sufficient.



Pipes with very small nominal diameters, insertion inside an elbow pipe is recommended. The tip of the thermowell should be set in the opposite direction of the flow. Inserting the thermowell with an adapter at an acute angle against the flow direction can also distort measurement results.







2 Measuring inset specifications

2.1 Resistance thermometer design

The vibration resistance of ABB's uniquely designed inset is extraordinary.

The acceleration values of 3 g, defined in accordance with IEC 60751 for additional requirements, are exceeded by all measuring inset models in TSP temperature sensors.

The following table provides an overview of the vibration resistance of the measuring inset models at the measuring point.

Resistance thermometer to IEC 60751			
Basic design, thin film	10 g	-50 400 °C	
measurement resistor		(-58 752 °F)	
Increased vibration strength, thin	60 g	-50 400 °C	
film measurement resistor		(-58 752 °F)	
Extended measuring range, wire-	3 g	-196 600 °C	
wound measurement resistor, vibration strength to IEC 60751		(-320.8 1112 °F)	
Extended measuring range, wire-	10 g	-196 600 °C	
wound measurement resistor, increased vibration strength		(-320.8 1112 °F)	

The following table provides an overview of the temperature-sensitive section and the non-bendable section at the tip of the measuring inset.

	Temperature- sensitive section	Non-bendable length
Basic design	7 mm	30 mm
	(0.28 inch)	(1.18 inch)
Extended vibration	10 mm	40 mm
resistance	(0.39 inch)	(1.57 inch)
Extended measuring range	50 mm	60 mm
	(1.97 inch)	(2.36 inch)
Extended measuring range,	50 mm	60 mm
increased vibration strength	(1.97 inch)	(2.36 inch)

2.1.1 Accuracy classes of measurement resistors to IEC 60751

Even with restricted accuracy F0,1 or F/W0,15, both layer and wirewound multiplier resistors to IEC 60751 can be used throughout the entire application range. However, ultimately, only the accuracy class of the temperature range used can apply.

Example: A class F0,1 sensor is used at 290 $^\circ C$ (554 $^\circ F). After this albeit brief application, class F0,15 applies for this sensor.$

Accuracy classes to IEC 60751

Thin film measurement resistor (SMW)					
Class F 0.3:	-50 400 °C				
$\Delta t = \pm (0.30 + 0.0050 t)$	(-122 752 °F)				
Class F 0.15:	-30 300 °C				
$\Delta t = \pm \; (0.15 \pm 0.0020 t)$	(-22 572 °F)				
Class F 0.1:	0 100 °C				
$\Delta t = \pm \; (0.10 + 0.0017 t)$	(32 212 °F)				
Wire-wound measurement resistor (DMW)				
Class W 0.3:	-196 600 °C				
$\Delta t = \pm \; (0.30 + 0.0050 t)$	(-320.8 1112 °F)				
Class W 0,15:	-196 500 °C				
$\Delta t = \pm \; (0.15 \pm 0.0020 t)$	(-320.8 932 °F)				

The resistance of the copper inner conductor of the measuring inset affects the measurement value of two-wire circuits and must be taken into consideration. It is determined by the diameter and length of the measuring inset.

If the error cannot be compensated mechanically, the following values apply:

- Measuring inset Ø 3 mm (0.12 inch): (0.281 $\Omega/m \Rightarrow +0.7 \text{ °C/m}$)

- Measuring inset Ø 6 mm (0.24 inch): (0.1 $\Omega/m \Rightarrow +0.25$ °C/m)

For this reason ABB supplies three-wire or four-wire circuits as standard.

2.1.2 Versions

Basic Version

Thin film measurement resistor (SMW) Measuring range -50 ... 400 °C (-122 ... 752 °F) Vibration-resistant up to 10 g

	S	Single sensor			uble sen	sor
	2-w.	3-w.	4-w.	2-w.	3-w.	4-w.
3 mm, class B	•	•	•			
3 mm, class A		•	•			
6 mm, class B	•	•	•	•	•	•
6 mm, class A		•	•		•	•
6 mm, class AA		•	•		•	•

Increased vibration resistance

Thin film measurement resistor (SMW) Measuring range -50 \dots 400 °C (-122 \dots 752 °F) Vibration-resistant up to 60 g

	S	Single sensor			ıble sen	sor
	2-w.	3-w.	4-w.	2-w.	3-w.	4-w.
3 mm, class B						
3 mm, class A						
6 mm, class B	•	•	•	•	•	•
6 mm, class A		•	•		•	•

Extended measuring range

Wire-wound measurement resistor (DMW) Measuring range -196 ... 600 °C (-320.8 ... 1,112 °F) Vibration-resistant up to 3 g

	Single sensor			Dou	ible sen	sor
	2-w.	3-w.	4-w.	2-w.	3-w.	4-w.
3 mm, class B	•	•	•	•	•	
3 mm, class A		•	•			
6 mm, class B	•	•	•	•	٠	•
6 mm, class A		•	•			

Extended measuring range, increased vibration strength

Wire-wound measurement resistor (DMW) Measuring range -196 ... 600 °C (-320.8 ... 1,112 °F) Vibration-resistant up to 10 g

	Single sensor			Dou	ble sen	sor
	2-w.	3-w.	4-w.	2-w.	3-w.	4-w.
3 mm, class B	•	٠	•	•	•	
3 mm, class A		•	•			
6 mm, class B	•	•	•	٠	•	•
6 mm, class A		•	•			

2.2 Thermocouple design

The measuring accuracy of ABB's standard thermocouples complies with international standard IEC 60584. Thermocouples compliant with ANSI MC96.1 are also available on request. Since the values of both standards vary only marginally in the lower temperature range (up to approx. 300 °C (572 °F)), we recommend the use of thermocouples compliant with international standard IEC 60584. Tolerance data is listed in the "Tolerance classes" table.

The following table provides an overview of the temperature-sensitive section and the non-bendable section at the tip of the measuring inset.

Measuring inset	Temperature- sensitive section	Non-bendable length
Basic design	7 mm	30 mm
	(0.28 inch)	(1.18 inch)

2.2.1 Accuracy classes to IEC 60584 and ANSI MC96.1

IEC 60584	Class	Temperature range	Maximum deviation
	2	-40 333 °C	±2.5 °C
K (NiCr-Ni)	2	333 1200 °C	±0.0075 x [t]
	1	-40 375 °C	±1.5 °C
	I	375 1000 °C	±0.0040 x [t]
	2	-40 333 °C	±2.5 °C
L/Eo CuNii)	2	333 750 °C	±0.0075 x [t]
5 (1 e-Culvi)	1	-40 375 °C	±1.5 °C
		375 750 °C	±0.0040 x [t]
	2	-40 333 °C	±2.5 °C
N (NiCrSi-	2	333 1200 °C	±0.0075 x [t]
NiSi)	1	-40 375 °C	±1.5 °C
	1	375 1000 °C	±0.0040 x [t]

ANSI MC 96.1	Class	Temperature range	Maximum deviation
	Standard	-0 293 °C	±2.2 °C
K (NiCr Ni)	Standard	293 1250 °C	±0.0075 x [t]
R (INICI-INI)	Special	-0 275 °C	±1.1 °C
	Special	275 1250 °C	±0.0040 x [t]
	Standard	-0 293 °C	±2.2 °C
		293 750 °C	±0.0075 x [t]
5 (1 e-Culvi)	Special	-0 275 °C	±1.1 °C
	Special	275 750 °C	±0.0040 x [t]
	Standard	-0 293 °C	±2.2 °C
N	N	293 1250 °C	±0.0075 x [t]
(NiCrSiNiSi)	Special	-0 275 °C	±1.1 °C
	Special	275 1250 °C	±0.0040 x [t]

2.2.2 Versions

Basic versions

Vibration-resistant up to 60 g

	1xK	2xK	1xJ	2xJ	1xN	2xN
3 mm, class 2	•	•	•	•		
3 mm, class 1	٠	٠	٠	٠		
6 mm, class 2	٠	٠	٠	٠	٠	٠
6 mm, class 1	٠	٠	٠	٠	٠	٠

2.3 Insulation resistance of measuring inset

IEC 60751 requires a measurement between fitting and measurement circuit with at least 100 V DC and an insulation resistance in excess of 100 MΩ. Test conditions at ABB are more stringent, requiring 500 V DC and $R_{\rm iso} \geq 500$ MΩ at an ambient temperature of 15 ... 35 °C (59 ... 95 °F) and air humidity of less than 80 %.

2.4 Response times

The thermowell used in each application and the thermal contact between thermowell and measuring inset have an impact on the response times of TSP temperature sensors. In the case of TSP121 and TSP131 temperature sensors, the design of the thermowell tip has been adapted to the measuring inset. This maximizes heat transmission.

The following table shows typical response times for the SensyTemp TSP series, measured in accordance with IEC 60751 in water with 0.4 m/s and a temperature rise from 25 $^{\circ}$ C (77 $^{\circ}$ F) to 35 $^{\circ}$ C (95 $^{\circ}$ F).

Resistance thermometer

Thermowell form	Diameter [mm]	t _{0.5} [s]	t _{0.9} [s]
	9 x 1	25	77
2, 20, 26, 26, 260	11 x 2	23	64
3, 3G, 3F	9 mm tip	15	38
2S, 2GS, 2FS, 2GS0	6 mm tip	21	55

Thermocouples

Thermowell form	Diameter [mm]	t _{0.5} [s]	t _{0.9} [s]
	9	10	24
2, 29, 2F, 290	11	12	28
3, 3G, 3F	12	12	24
25 265 255 2650	12	6	14
20, 200, 200, 200	14	6	14

3 Thermowells

Thermowell functions

- Protection against aggressive media, high process pressures, and high flow rates
- Replacement or recalibration of the measuring unit without interrupting the process

Depending on the medium, temperature, and process pressure, several different designs and materials are available. The thermowells are divided into 2 categories:

- Welded protective fittings manufactured from pipe material for TSP121
- Drilled thermowells manufactured from bar stock material for TSP131

Available in accordance with DIN 43772 or ABB standard.

Use in highly aggressive media

• A special coating can be applied to stainless steel flange thermowells, e.g., 0.5 mm (0.02 inch) E-CTFE.

DS/TSP1X1-EN

Use in highly corrosive applications

- Thermowells can also be given a tantalum sheath consisting of a single-sided, closed tube with a 13 mm (0.51 inch) diameter and flange disc. Requirements:
- TSP121 with flange thermowell (form 2F or 3F)
- Diameter 12 mm (0.47 inch)
- Material 1.4571 or 1.4404

Standard lengths for welded thermowells				
N = 230 mm (9.06 inch)	U = 100 mm (3.94 inch)			
N = 290 mm (11.42 inch)	U = 160 mm (6.3 inch)			
N = 380 mm (14.96 inch)	U = 250 mm (9.84 inch)			
N = 530 mm (20.87 inch)	U = 400 mm (15.75 inch)			

Thermowell type	DIN 43772 – Form	2	DIN 43772 ·	– Form 2G	DIN 4	3772 – Form 2F
Thermowell form	N	A00032	M24 x 1,5	M24 x 1,5	NU	M24 x 1,5
Design	Straight shaft		Straigh	t shaft	S	traight shaft
Material Diameter	1.4571	12, 14	1.4571	9, 11, 12, 14	1.4571	11, 12, 14
	1.4404	12, 14	1.4404	12, 14	1.4404	12, 14
			2.4819 ¹⁾	13,7	2.4819 ²⁾	13,7
Magguring inpat diameter	SR-Ø 12:6		SR-Ø 9, 11, 12, 13,	7: 6	SR-Ø 11, 12,	, 13,7: 6
weasuring inset diameter	SR-Ø 12: 6		SR-Ø 14: 6		SR-Ø 14: 6	

3.1 Tubular thermowells

Thermowell type		DIN 43772 – Form	n 3	DI	N 43772 -	Form 3G	DI	N 43772 – Form	3F
Thermowell form		M24 x 1,5	A00028		24 × 1,5	M24 x 1,5	NUU	M24 x 1,5	A00026
Design		Tapered tip			Tapere	ed tip		Tapered tip	
Material Diameter		1.4571	12/9	1.4571		12/9	1.4571		12/9
(shaft / tij))	1.4404	12/9	1.4404		12/9	1.4404		12/9
Measuring inset dia	meter	6			6			6	

Thermow	ell type	ABB – Form 2	2S	AB	B – Form 2GS	ABE	6 – Form 2FS
Thermow	ell form	M24 x 1,5	A00033	N U U	N U A00035		M24 x 1,5
Design		Stepped tip			Stepped tip	S	tepped tip
Material	Diameter	1.4571	12/6, 14/6	1.4571	11/6, 12/6, 14/6	1.4571	11/6, 12/6, 14/6
	(shaft / tip)	1.4404	12/6, 14/6	1.4404	12/6, 14/6	1.4404	12/6, 14/6
				2.4819 ¹⁾	13,7/6	2.4819 ²⁾	13,7/6
Measuring	g inset diameter	3			3		3

Temperature Sensors SensyTemp TSP111, TSP121, TSP131 DIN 43772 Design for low and medium process requirements

Thermowell type	ABB – 2G0	ABB – 2GS0
Thermowell form	M24 x 1,5 M24 x 1,5 UUUUUU A00031	M24 x 1,5 M24 x 1,5 U U U U U U U U A00036
Design	No extension tube, straight shaft	No extension tube, stepped tip
Material Diameter (shaft / tip)	1.4571 ¹⁾ 9, 11	1.4571 ¹⁾ 11/6
Measuring inset diameter	6	3

Dimensions in mm

1) Only with G1/2A, 1/2" NPT thread 2) 1.4571 flange, 2.4819 flange disc

3.2 Drilled thermowells

Thermowell form /	DIN 43772 - Forn	n 4 - M18 x 1.5	ABB –	Form 4S	ABB - Form PW	
Thermowell type			(DIN 43772 – F	orm 4 - M14 x 1.5)		
		x 1,5 ∞24 ∞7 ∞12,5		114 x 1,5 ∞18 ∞3,5 ∞9 A00039		A00042
Design	Weld-in the	ermowell	Weld-in	thermowell	Weld-in thermowel	1
Material Diameter (shaft / tip)	1.4571, 1.4404, 1.7335, 1.5415	24h7/12,5	1.4571, 1.4404, 1.7335, 1.5415	18h7/9	1.4404, 1.4571, 2.4819, 1.4876, 2.4360, 2.4816	32/13,5
	L = 140 / C = 65	L = 200 / C= 65	L = 110 / C = 65	L = 140 / C = 65	U = 100, 150, 200, 250, 300	, 350
Standard lengths	L = 200 / C = 125	L = 260 / C= 125			L = U + 65	
	L = 410 / C = 275					
Measuring inset diameter	6			3	6	

Thermowell form /	DIN 43772 - Form 4F - M18 x 1.5	ABB – Form 4FS	ABB - Form PF
Thermowell type		(DIN 43772 - Form 4FS M14 x 1.5)	
	M18 x 1,5		1/2"NPT Ø32 U 135 Ø13.5 A00044
Design	Flange thermowell	Flange thermowell	Flange thermowell
Material Diameter (shaft / tip)	1.4571 24/12,5 1.4404 24/12,5	1.4571 18/9 1.4404 18/9	1.4404, 1.4571, 2.4819, 23/13,5 1.4876, 2.4360, 2.4816 ¹⁾ 1
Standard lengths	U = 130 / L = 200 / C = 65 U = 190 / L = 260 / C = 125 U = 340 / L = 410 / C = 275		U = 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350 L = U + 65
Measuring inset diameter	6	3	6

Thermowell form / Thermowell type		ABB - Form PS	
	1/2"NPT SW 36 1" NPT U 135 Ø 7 Ø 16 A00043	1/2"NPT SW 27 SW 27 3/4" NPT U 135 Ø 7 Ø 13,5 A00041	1/2"NPT SW 27 SW 27 1/2" NPT U 135 Ø17 U 135 Ø17 Ø13,5 A00045
Design	Screw-in thermowell, 1" NPT thread	Screw-in thermowell, 3/4" NPT thread	Screw-in thermowell, 1/2" NPT thread
Material Diameter (shaft / tip)	1.4404, 1.4571, 2.4819, 25/16 1.4876, 2.4360, 2.4816	1.4404, 1.4571, 2.4819, 20/13,5 1.4876, 2.4360, 2.4816	1.4404, 1.4571, 2.4819,17/13,51.4876, 2.4360, 2.4816
Standard lengths	U = 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350 L = U + 65	U = 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350 L = U + 65	U = 100, 150, 200, 250, 300, 350 L = U + 65
Measuring inset diameter	6	6	6

Dimensions in mm

1) 1.4876, 2.4360, 2.4816, 2.4819 with 1.4571-material flange and flange disc

3.3 Pressure and vibration resistance of thermowell

The permissible compressive loads for thermowells at various temperatures are illustrated in the following figures (thermowells conforming to DIN 43772).

The curves can also be applied to identical thermowell models.

Thermowell form 2 (material 1.4571)



Fig. 1

- X Vapor-pressure curve V_W Flow rate in water
- V_L Flow rate in air V_D Flow rate in vapor

Curve	Insertion depth [mm]	Thermowell diameter [mm]
2a	250	11
2b	250	14
2c	400	11
2d	400	14

Thermowell form 3 (material 1.4571)



Fig. 2

X Vapor-pressure curve V_W Flow rate in water

V_L Flow rate in air V_D Flow rate in vapor

Curve	Insertion depth [mm]	Thermowell diameter [mm]
3a	225	12/9
3b	285	12/9

Thermowell form 4 (material 1.4571)



Fig. 3

X Vapor-pressure curve V_W Flow rate in water V_L Flow rate in air V_D Flow rate in vapor

Curve	Insertion depth [mm]	Thermowell diameter [mm]
4a	65	18
4b	125	24
4c	125	26
4d	125	32

13

Thermowell form 4 (material 1.7335 and 1.7380)



Fig. 4

X Vapor-pressure curve V_W Flow rate in water V_L Flow rate in air V_D Flow rate in vapor

Curve	Insertion depth [mm]	Thermowell diameter [mm]
4a	65	18
4b	125	24

Important

The above diagrams have been taken from DIN 43772 and are based on the Dittrich calculation model. They do not take possible vibration caused by vortex excitation of the flowing medium into account.

ABB's standard thermowells are sufficiently robust for most industrial applications provided that design, material, and length are properly selected.

Most thermowell failures are caused by flow-related vibration. For this reason, ABB offers a stress analysis for ABB thermowells, based on the respective usage parameters.

The stress analysis conforms to ASME PTC 19.3. It is based on recognized theoretical methods and is intended to support thermowell selection.

It is not, however, a guarantee against failure of the thermowell.

Given the relatively unreliable computational estimation of the natural frequency of a thermowell and taking the numerous influencing factors into account, experimental testing is recommended in critical cases.

For more detailed information about thermowell loads and calculation methods, please see DIN 43772.

4 Process connections

4.1 SensyTemp TSP121 temperature sensor

4.1.1 Weld-in / Plug-in thermowells

Туре	Compression fitting
Straight form (DIN 43772 – 2)	
Tapered tip (DIN 43772 – 3)	G 1/2A, 1/2" NPT
Stepped tip (ABB – 2S)	

Important

All ABB compression fittings are manufactured from stainless steel and are supplied without material confirmation with acceptance certificate in accordance with EN 10204.

4.1.2 Screw-in thermowells

Туре	Screw-in thread	
Straight form (DIN 43772 – 2G)	G 1/2"A, G 3/4"A, G 1"A, 1/2" NPT, 3/4" NPT, 1" NPT, M20 x 1,5, M27 x 2, 1/2" BSPT, 3/4" BSPT, 1" BSPT	
Tapered tip (DIN 43772 – 3G)		
Stepped tip (ABB – 2GS)		
No ext. tube (ABB – 2G0)	- G1/2A, 1/2" NPT	
No ext. tube, stepped tip (ABB – 2GS0)		

4.1.3 Flange thermowells

Туре	B1 flange, EN 1092-1	RF flange, ANSI / ASME B16.5	Tri-Clamp flange BS 4825
Straight form (DIN 43772 – 2F)	DN25 PN40, DN40 PN40, DN50 PN40	1" 150 lbs., 1" 300 lbs., 1,5" 150 lbs., 1,5" 300 lbs., 1,5" 600 lbs.,	1.5", 2", 2.5",3", 4"
Tapered tip (DIN 43772 – 3F)			
Stepped tip (ABB – 2FS)		2" 150 lbs., 2" 300 lbs., 2" 600 lbs	

4.2 SensyTemp TSP131 temperature sensor

4.2.1 Screw-in thermowells

Туре	Screw-in thread	
Thermowell manufactured from bar stock material (ABB - PS)	1/2" NPT, 3/4" NPT, 1" NPT	

4.2.2 Flange thermowells

Туре	B1 flange, EN 1092-1	RF flange, ANSI / ASME B16.5	Tri-Clamp flange BS 4825
Thermowell manufactured from bar stock material (ABB - PF)	DN25 PN40, DN40 PN40, DN50 PN40		0" 0 5" 0" 4"
Thermowell manufactured from bar stock material (DIN 43772 – 4F, F2 = 24 mm)		1" 150 lbs., 1" 300 lbs., 1,5" 150 lbs., 1,5" 300 lbs., 1,5" 600 lbs., 2" 150 lbs., 2" 300 lbs., 2" 600 lbs.	2,2.5,3,4
Thermowell manufactured from bar stock material, fast-acting (DIN 43772 – 4F, F2 = 18 mm, ABB – 4FS)		2 130 105., 2 300 105., 2 000 105.	1.5", 2", 2.5",3", 4"

5 Extension tubes

The extension tube is the component between thermowell and connection head. It is used to bridge existing insulation or serves as a cooling section between the transmitter's temperature-sensitive electronics (in the connection head) and the process. The relation illustrated in Fig. 3 led to the selection of the standard extension tube with a length K = 130 mm (5.12 inch). If the two threads are manufactured in one part (known as a double nipple), a minimum length of K = 25 mm (0.98 inch) is possible.



Fig. 3: Diagram illustrating extension tube length


When the "no ext. tube" design is ordered, an ext. tube length of K = 0 mm is assumed. As a result, only U needs to be specified. In this case, the installation length U is the same as the nominal length N.

6 Connection heads

Functions of the connection head

- · Housing for a transmitter or a terminal block
- Protection of the connection area against adverse environmental effects

All ABB standard heads provide ingress protection of at least IP 66, in combination with an ABB thermowell and the M20 x 1.5 cable gland (supplied).

Important

The cable glands used are suitable for permanent cable installation.

As an option, the connection heads are also available with a cable entry with a 1/2" NPTF thread (without cable gland). In this case, the user must put appropriate measures in place to ensure that the required ingress protection level is maintained.

Several connection heads are available, manufactured from various materials and with different cap locking systems.

Head form	BUZ	BUZH	BUZHD				
	~135 ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	-135 OF OF OF OF OF OF OF OF OF OF OF OF OF	-135 of of other				
Material	Aluminum, epoxy-coated						
Cover locking system		Hinged cover					
Cable gland	M20 x 1.5,	optional cable entry 1/2" NPTF, without	cable gland				
Ingress protection		IP 66					
Built-in LCD indicator	No	No	Yes				
Transmitter mounting	On the measuring inset	In the cap (mounting on the measuring inset available as an option)	On the measuring inset				

Head form	BUKH	BEG			
	SC A00016	A00017			
Material	Polyamide	Stainless steel			
Cover locking system	Hinged cover	Screw-on cap			
Cable gland	M20 x 1.5, optional cable entry	1/2" NPTF, without cable gland			
Ingress protection	IP 66				
Built-in LCD indicator	No No				
Transmitter mounting	In the cap (mounting on the measuring inset available as an option)	On the measuring inset			

Dimensions in mm

6.1 Ambient temperature at connection head

Connection head without transmitter	-40 130 °C (-40 266 °F)
Connection head with transmitter	-40 85 °C (-40 185 °F)
Connection head with LCD indicator	-20 70 °C (-4 158 °F)

The most commonly used cable gland is suited to temperatures between -20 and 100 $^\circ C$ (-4 \dots 212 $^\circ F). For temperatures outside this range, an appropriate cable gland can be installed.$

- · Cost reduction due to less wiring expense
- Magnification of the sensor signal at the measuring point and conversion to standard signal format (thereby increasing the signal's interference immunity)
- · Option to install an LCD indicator in the connection head
- · SIL2 with appropriately classified transmitter

The output signal of a temperature sensor is determined by the selection of the corresponding transmitter. When using ABB transmitters, self-heating can be ignored.

The following output signals are available:

Туре	
TR04 4 20 mA	A Contraction of the second se
TTH200 HART 4 20 mA, HART	
TTH300 HART 4 20 mA, HART	
TTH300 PA PROFIBUS PA	THE SECOND SECON
TTH300 FF FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1	TICOD TA TOS MARKET TA TOS MARKET

8 Type A and type AS LCD indicator

The BUZHD connection head is equipped with a digital LCD indicator. A suitable transmitter is connected via an add-on interface cable.

We recommend using an LCD indicator with type AS display function if you are using a TTH200. If the TTH300 transmitter is selected, the type A LCD indicator can also be used for configuring it.



In the SensyTemp TSP300 temperature sensor series, it is possible to configure the TTH300 using a built-in display.

9 Functional safety (SIL)

SensyTemp TSP temperature sensors are available with a certificate of conformity for use in safety-relevant applications up to and including SIL Level 2.

This applies both for temperature sensors without transmitters and those with built-in SIL-certified transmitters.

Information regarding functional safety for SensyTemp TSP temperature sensors can be found in the SIL safety instructions.

10 Ex relevant specifications

10.1 Intrinsic safety ATEX "Ex i"

For use in thermowells, the surface temperature on the thermowell is correspondingly lower.

The operator assumes responsibility for correct and proper installation when replacing the measuring inset in a thermometer. ABB requires the manufacturing number marked on the old part so that the conformity of the ordered design can be checked with the initial delivery and the valid approvals.

Max. inner inductivity: $L_{i} = 15 \text{ mH/m}$

C_i = 280 pF/m Max. inner capacitance:

10.1.1 Electrical power limit "EEx i"

The following electrical values must not be exceeded:

U _i (input voltage)	l _i (input current)				
30 V	101 mA				
25 V 158 mA					
20 V 309 mA					
P_i (inner power) = according to calculation using thermal resistance R_{th}					
L_i (inner inductivity) = 15 μ H per meter					
C _i (inner capacitance) = 280 pF per meter					

10.1.2 Thermal resistance

The following table lists thermal resistances for measuring insets with diameter 3.0 mm (0.12 inch) and 6.0 mm (0.24 inch). The values have been specified subject to the conditions "Gas with a flow velocity of 0 m/s" and "Measuring inset without or with an additional thermowell".

Thermal resistance R _{th}	Measuring inset Ø 3 mm (0.12 inch)	Measuring inset Ø 6 mm (0.24 inch)
Without thermowell		
Resistance thermometer	200 K/W	84 K/W
Thermocouple	30 K/W	30 K/W
With thermowell		
Resistance thermometer	70 K/W	40 K/W
Thermocouple	30 K/W	30 K/W

K/W = Kelvin per watt

10.1.3 Output power P_o

Transmitter type	Po
TTH200 HART	≤ 38 mW
TTH300 HART	≤ 38 mW
TTH300 PA	≤ 38 mW
TTH300 FF	≤ 38 mW
TR04	≤ 383 mW

All other information required to prove intrinsic safety (U_o, $\rm I_o, \, Po_o, \, L_o,$ C_o etc.) can be taken from the EC type-examination certificates for the relevant transmitter models.

10.1.4 Special requirements (temperature rise)

In the event of a fault, the temperature sensors will exhibit a temperature rise Δt as appropriate for the applied power. This temperature rise Δt must be taken into account with regard to the difference between process temperature and temperature class.



Important

In the event of a fault (short circuit), the dynamic short-circuit current which occurs in the measurement circuit for a matter of milliseconds not relevant with regard to temperature rise. The permissible outer capacitance is based on the dynamic short-circuit current.

The temperature rise Δt can be calculated as follows:

 $\Delta t = R_{th} \times P_{o} [K/W \times W]$

∆t = Temperature rise

- R_{th} = Thermal resistance
- P_o = Output power

Example:

Resistance thermometer diameter 3 mm (0.12 inch) without thermowell

R_{th} = 200 K/W,

TTHXXX temperature transmitter P_= 38 mW.

∆t = 200 K/W x 0.038 W = 7.6 K

Therefore, at a transmitter output power $P_o = 38$ mW, the maximum temperature rise in the event of a fault is approximately 8 K.

This results in the following maximum process temperatures T_{medium}:

Maximum process temperature T_{medium} in Zone 0:

T6 (85 °C)	T5 (100 °C)	T4 (135 °C)
80 % = 68 °C	80 % = 80 °C	80 % = 108 °C
T _{medium} = 60 °C	T _{medium} = 72 °C	T _{medium} = 100 °C
T3 (200 °C)	T2 (300 °C)	T1 (450 °C)
80 % = 160 °C	80 % = 240 °C	80 % = 360 °C
T _{medium} = 152 °C	T _{medium} = 232 °C	T _{medium} = 352 °C

The surface temperature of Category 1 devices must not exceed 80 % of the ignition temperature of a flammable gas or liquid.

Possible process temperature T_{med} in Zone 1:

T6 (85 °C)	T5 (100 °C)	T4 (135 °C)
- 5 °C = 80 °C	- 5 °C = 95 °C	- 5 °C = 130 °C
T _{medium} = 72 °C	T _{medium} = 87 °C	T _{medium} = 122 °C
T3 (200 °C)	T2 (300 °C)	T1 (450 °C)
- 5 °C = 195 °C	- 10 °C = 290 °C	- 10 °C = 440 °C
T _{medium} = 187 °C	T _{medium} = 282 °C	T _{medium} = 432 °C

To calculate the temperature classes for T6, T5, T4, and T3 deduct 5 K each; for T2 and T1, deduct 10 K each.

10.2 Dust ignition protection (enclosure)

The power feed can come from a power supply with intrinsically-safe output circuit of protection type "EEx ia IIB" or "EEx ia IIC", or can be non intrinsically safe. In the case of a non-intrinsically-safe power feed, the current is limited by an upstream fuse conforming to IEC 127 with a fuse nominal current of 32 mA.

Highest value for connection to an intrinsically-safe power supply unit of protection type "Ex ia IIB / IIC":



Important

When using two transmitters and / or measuring insets, the sum of the voltages, currents, and outputs must not exceed the values specified in the EC type-examination certificate.

10.2.1 Thermal data

	Approved ambient temperature at connection head	Approved process temperature at thermowell	Maximum temperature at the process connection on the connection head side	Maximum surface temperature at the connection head	Maximum surface temperature at the thermowell
Category 1D or		-40 85 °C	85 °C		133 °C
intrinsically-safe	-40 85 °C	-40 200 °C ¹⁾	164 °C	120 °C	200 °C
transmitter installed	(-40 185 °F)	-40 300 °C ¹⁾	251 °C		300 °C
		-40 400 °C ¹⁾	346 °C		400 °C
Category1D or Category1/2 with fuse		-40 85 °C	85 °C		133 °C
protection of installed	-40 85 °C	-40 200 °C ¹⁾	164 °C	133 °C ²⁾	200 °C
of external IEC fuse	(-40 185 °F)	-40 300 °C ¹⁾	251 °C	150 °C ³⁾	300 °C
		-40 400 °C*	346 °C		400 °C
Category 1D or Category 1/2D	-40 85 °C	-40 85 °C	85 °C	85 °C	133 °C
Measurement circuit intrinsically-safe transmitter external or non-intrinsically-safe	-40 120 °C	-40 200 °C	200 °C	200 °C	200 °C
via external IEC fuse in the power feed	-40 120 °C	-40 300 °C	251 °C	200 °C	300 °C
circuit of the external transmitter	-40 120 °C	-40 400 °C	346 °C	200 °C	400 °C

1) The user must take suitable measures to ensure that the maximum permissible ambient temperature of 85 °C (185 °F) at the connection head is not exceeded.

2) Fitted with a transmitter with and without display.

3) Fitted with two transmitters.

11 Approvals

TSP1X1 temperature sensors are approved for a variety of applications.

These range from metrological approvals to explosion-protection certification for individual countries as well as ATEX certificates valid throughout the EU.

Specifically, these are:

- ATEX EEx i PTB 01 ATEX 2200 X
- ATEX dust ignition protection
 BVS 06 ATEX E 029
- Ex n Zone 2 and 22 Manufacturer declaration no. 22 – 2006 X
- GOST Russia
- GOST Kazakhstan
- GOST Ukraine

Important

For devices with ATEX EEx d certification, refer to the documentation for the TSP3X1 temperature sensor.

Important

Temperature sensors with measuring insets that conform to the requirements of both the type-examination certificate for ATEX EEx i and Namur specification NE 24 are available on request.

12 Tests and certificates

To increase the safety and accuracy of your process, ABB provides a number of mechanical and electrical tests. The results of the these tests are certified in accordance with EN 10204.

The following EN 10204 certificates are issued:

- Certificate of compliance 2.1 for order conformity
 - Acceptance test certificate 3.1 for the following tests:
 - Material confirmation for wetted parts
 - Visual, dimensional, and functional checks for temperature sensor
 - Helium leak test for thermowell
 - X-ray inspection of thermowell for bore hole concentricity on request
 - Dye penetration test at the weld seams of the thermowell
 - Compression test of thermowell
 - Reference measurement for calibration of measuring inset
- Acceptance test certificate 3.2 is available on request

For measurements requiring extremely high accuracy, ABB can calibrate the temperature sensor in its own DKD calibration lab.

When DKD calibration is performed, a separate certificate is provided for each temperature sensor.

Reference measurements and DKD calibrations are performed on the measuring inset or, if applicable, on the transmitter.

To obtain accurate measurements, observe the minimum depth for the measuring inset.

- For low to medium temperatures: 100 ... 150 mm
- For temperatures above 500 °C (932 °F): 300 ... 350 mm

These are recommended values. If in doubt, your ABB partner is available for on-site assistance.

For reference measurements and DKD calibration, the individual characteristics of the temperature sensor can be calculated and a separate transmitter can be programmed based on freestyle characteristics.

Adjusting the transmitter to the sensor characteristic can considerably improve the measuring accuracy of the temperature sensor. This requires that measurements are taken at a minimum of three different temperatures.

13 Additional information

13.1 Supplementary documents

Device	Data sheet	
Temperature tran mounting		
TR04	4 20 mA, fixed measuring range	10/11-8.14
TTH200 HART	4 20 mA, HART	DS/TTH200
TTH300 HART	DS/TTH300	
TTH300 PA	PROFIBUS PA	DS/TTH300
TTH300 FF	DS/TTH300	
Interchangeable		
SensyTemp TSA101	DS/TSA101	

13.2 Information about ordering information.

Order codes cannot be combined at will. Your ABB partner will be happy to answer any questions you might have regarding installation feasibility.

All documentation, declarations of conformity, and certificates are available in ABB's download area.

14 Ordering information

14.1 SensyTemp TSP111

Main order number									mber	Add. order no.
Version number 1 - 6 7 8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26	XX
SensyTemp temperature sensor TSP111 X X	х	Х	х	Х	х	Х	х	Х		XX
Explosion protection / Approvals										
None Y 0										
Intrinsic safety: ATEX II 1 G EEx ia IIC										
16 11 - Zone U, 1, Z A 1										
T122 T400 Zopo 20 21 22										
Dust ignition protoction and intrinsic										
safety: ATEX II 1 D IP6X T133 T400										
and ATEX II 1 G FEX ia IIC T6 T1 -										
Zone 0 1 2 20 21 22 1) A 4										
ATEX II 3 G EEx nA II T6 T1 and										
ATEX II 3 D IP6X T133 T300 -										
Zone 2 and 22 1) B 1										
Others Z 9										
Ext. tube length K										
150 mm	Κ	1								
Variable ext. tube length	Ζ	9								
Thermowell connection										
Parallel screw-in thread G 1/2 A			G	1						
Parallel screw-in thread M14 x 1.5			Μ	1						
Parallel screw-in thread M18 x 1.5			М	2						
Parallel screw-in thread M20 x 1.5			Μ	3						
Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT			Ν	1						
1/2 in NPT - 1/2 in NPT, not separable			Ν	2			_			
1/2 in NPT - 1/2 in NPT, separable			Ν	3						
Others			Ζ	9						
Installation length U										
U = 140 mm					U	2	_			
U = 200 mm					U	4	_			
0 = 260 mm					Ū	6				
Acc. to customer requirements					Ζ	9				
Measuring inset type		~ ~~.								
50 400 °C vibration resistance 10 g	unnę	y rai	ige				S	1		
-50 400 C, VIDIatION resistance TO g Resistance thermometer, thin film measurement res	ietor	me	2201	rina						
range -50 400 °C vibration resistance 60 g	13101	, 1110	asu	my			S	2		
Resistance thermometer, extended measuring range	e -19	96	. 60	0 °C			_			
wire-wound measurement resistor, vibration resistance 10 g										
Resistance thermometer, extended measuring range -196 600 °C,										
wire-wound measurement resistor, vibration resistar	ice 3	3 g					U	2		
Thermocouple							Т	1		
Others							Ζ	9		

1) Use in explosive hybrid mixtures (where explosive dusts and gases are present simultaneously) is not currently permitted in accordance with EN 60079-0 and EN 61241-0.

						I	Maiı	n or	der	nun	nbe	r									Add. order no
Version number 1 - 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	5 26	XX
SensyTemp temperature sensor TSP111	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	х	Х	X	. X	XX
Measuring inset diameter											-	~									
3 mm											D	3									
o mm) E										U	6									
8 mm, with 80 mm long sleeve, to DIN 437.	55										н	8									
To mm, with 80 mm long sleeve											H	1									
Others											2	9	ļ								
Sensor type and circuit type													D								
1 x Pt100, two-wire													Р	1							
1 x Pt100, three-wire													Р	2							
2 x Dt100, two wire													P								
$2 \times P(100, two-wire)$													Г	4							
$2 \times P(100, three-whe)$													Р	5							
													Г К	1							
$2 \times \text{type K} (\text{NiCr-Ni})$													ĸ	2							
1 x type I (Fe-CuNi)														1							
2 x type J (Fe-CuNi)													1	2							
1 x type N (NiCrSi-NiSi)													N	1							
2 x type N (NiCrSi-NiSi)													N	2							
Others													7	9							
Sensor accuracy													_	Ŭ	1						
Class B to IEC 60751															в	2					
Class A to IEC 60751, measuring range -30) 3	300 °	°C												s	1					
Class A to IEC 60751, measuring range -19	96	500	°C												D	1					
Class 2 to IEC 60584															т	2					
Class 1 to IEC 60584															т	1					
Class AA to IEC 60751, measuring range 0	1	00 °	С												s	3					
Others															Ζ	9					
Connection head																					
BUZ / Aluminum, with hinged cover																	В	1			
BUZH / Aluminum, with upper hinged cover																	В	2			
BUZHD / Aluminum, with upper hinged cov	er ar	nd di	spla	ay													В	3			
BUKH / Plastic, with upper hinged cover																	Κ	1			1
BEG / Stainless steel, with screw-on cover																	Е	1			1
Others																	Ζ	9			

Main order number	Add.
	order no:
Version number 1 - 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 SensyTemp temperature sensor TSP111 X	XX XX
Transmitter	
Without transmitter, measuring inset with ceramic terminal bloc Y 1	
Without transmitter, measuring inset with flying leads Y 2	
TR04, fixed measuring range, 4 20 mA R 1	
TR04-Ex, fixed measuring range, 4 20 mA R 2	
TTH200 HART, adjustable, 4 20 mA H 6	
TTH200 HART-Ex, adjustable, 4 20 mA H 7	
TTH300 HART, adjustable, 4 20 mA H 4	
TTH300 HART-Ex, adjustable, 4 20 mA H 5	
TTH300 PA, adjustable, PROFIBUS PA P 6	
TTH300 PA-Ex, adjustable, PROFIBUS PA P 7	
TTH300 FF, adjustable, FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1 F 6	
TTH300 FF-Ex, adjustable, FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1 F 7	
Others Z 9	
Inscription plate	
Stainless steel plate with TAG no.	T1
Certificates	
TUV certificate for functional safety SIL2 to IEC 61508	CS
Declaration of compliance 2.1 to EN 10204 with order	C4
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checks	C6
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x Pt100	CD
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100	CE
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x thermocouple	CF
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocouple	CG
DKD calibration 1 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometer	CH
DKD calibration 2 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometer	CJ
DKD calibration 1 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer	CK
DKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer	CL
Others	CZ
Temperatures for sensor calibration	
	V1
	V2
	V3
	V4
	V5
0 C, 100 C, and 200 C / 32 F, 212 F, and 392 F	V7
0 C, 200 C, and 400 C / 32 F, 392 F, and /52 F	V8
Acc. to customer specifications	V6

								Ма	in c	ord	ler ı	nun	nber	•										Add. order no.
	1 - 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	2 13	8 14	4	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	4 25	5	26	XX
	TSP111	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	X	(Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X		Х	XX
Temperatures for DKD calibratio	n																							
0 °C / 32 °F																								D1
100 °C / 212 °F																								D2
400 °C / 752 °F																								D3
0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212	2°F																							D4
0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752	2°F																							D5
0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F	⁼ , 212 °F, ai	nd 39)2 °F	=																				D7
0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F	⁼ , 392 °F, ai	nd 75	52 °F	=																				D8
Acc. to customer specifications																								D6
Cable entry options																								
1 x 1/2 in NPT, without cable gla	and																							U2
Others																								UZ
Measuring range of the transmitt	er																							
-30 60 °C																								A1
-20 40 °C																								A2
0 40 °C																								A3
0 60 °C																								A4
0 100 °C																								A5
0 120 °C																								A6
0 150 °C																								A7
0 200 °C																								A8
0 250 °C																								AF
0 300 °C																								AG
0 400 °C																								AH
0 600 °C																								AJ
0 800 °C																								AK
0 1000 °C																								AL
Others																								AZ

14.2 SensyTemp TSP121

					Main order number	order no.
Version number 1-6 7 8	3 9	10	11	12	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	XX
SensyTemp temperature sensor TSP121 X >	(X	X	Х	Χ	X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	XX
Explosion protection / Approvals						
None Y C)					
Intrinsic safety: ATEX II 1 G EEx ia IIC						
T6 T1 - Zone 0, 1, 2 A 1	1					
Dust ignition protection: ATEX II 1 D IP6X						
T133 T400 - Zone 20, 21, 22 A 3	3					
Dust ignition protection and intrinsic						
safety: ATEX II 1 D IP6X T133 T400						
and ATEX II 1 G EEx ia IIC T6 T1 -						
Zone 0, 1, 2, 20, 21, 22 1) A 4	ł					
ATEX II 3 G EEx nA II T6 T1 and						
ATEX II 3 D IP6X T133 T300 -						
Zone 2 and 22 1) B 1						
Others Z S)					
Material for wetted parts	_					
Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316 L	S	5 1				
Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316 Ti	S	52				
Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 (stainless steel flange						
with flange disc manufactured from Hastelloy						
C-276)		11				
		. 9	<u> </u>			
Inermowell type Streight thermouvell (form 2 to DIN (2272)			^	4		
Straight thermowell (form 2 to Din 43772)	、		A	1		
Straight flange thermowell (form 2F to DIN 43772)		А	2		
Straight screw-in thermowell				•		
(form 2G to DIN 43772)			A	3		
Tapered thermowell (form 3 to DIN 43772)	••		C	1		
Tapered hange thermowell (form 3F to DIN 43772	<u>(</u>)		C	2		
l apered screw-in thermowell			~	2		
(IOIM 3G to DIN 43772)			C	3		
Flagge there will stepped up (ABB form 25)			в	1		
Flange thermowell with stepped tip			В	2		
(ABB form 2FS)						
(ABB form 2005)			В	3		
(ABB 101111 200) Scrow in thermowell, no ext. tube (ABB form 200	•		٨	4		
Sorew-in thermowell, no ext. tube (ABB 10111 200)		A	4		
tube (ABB form 2GS0)			D	4		
Others			7	4		
Others			2	9		

1) Use in explosive hybrid mixtures (where explosive dusts and gases are present simultaneously) is not currently permitted in accordance with EN 60079-0 and EN 61241-0.

Continued on next page

Add.

Version number 1-6 7 8 9 10 11 12 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 28 28 28 27 28 29 30 31 SensyTemp temperature sensor TSP121 X			Ν	/lai	n orde	er number	order no.
SensyTemp temperature sensor TSP121 X	Version number 1 - 6 7 8 9 10 11	12 13	14	15	16 17	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	XX
Process connection Y 0 Without process connection Y 0 Adjustable compression fitting G 1/2 A A 0 1 Adjustable compression fitting 1/2 NPT A 0 2 Parallel screw-in thread G 1/2 A S 0 1 Parallel screw-in thread G 1/2 A S 0 1 Tapered screw-in thread 3/4 NPT S 0 2 Parallel screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S 0 5 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S 0 5 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S 0 5 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S 0 6 Parallel screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S 0 8 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 RSPT S 0 9 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S 1 0 Flange DN30 PN10 PN40, te N 1092-1 F 0 3 Flange 1 In 150 Ubs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1 In 150 Ubs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1 In 150 Ubs, to A	SensyTemp temperature sensor TSP121 X X X X X	ХХ	Х	Х	ХХ		XX
Without process connection Y 0 0 Adjustable compression fitting 0 1/2 A A 0 1 Adjustable compression fitting 1/2 NPT A 0 2 Parallel screw-in thread G 1/2 A S 0 1 Parallel screw-in thread G 3/4 A S 0 3 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S 0 4 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S 0 4 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S 0 6 Parallel screw-in thread 3/4 NPT S 0 7 Parallel screw-in thread 1/2 BPT S 0 7 Parallel screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 0 8 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 1 1 Flange DN25 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 3 Flange DN30 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange DN40 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 1.5 in 00 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Fla	Process connection						
Adjustable compression fitting G 1/2 AA01Adjustable compression fitting 1/2 NPTA02Parallel screw-in thread G 1/2 AS01Parallel screw-in thread G 3/4 AS03Tapered screw-in thread G 1/2 AS04Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPTS04Tapered screw-in thread 3/4 NPTS06Parallel screw-in thread 1/2 NPTS06Parallel screw-in thread 1/2 NPTS06Parallel screw-in thread 1/2 BSPTS07Parallel screw-in thread 1/2 BSPTS08Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPTS10Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPTS11Flange DN25 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1F03Flange DN40 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1F03Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1F03Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F12Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F12Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F13Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F13Flange 2.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F17Tri-Clamp flange 2.1 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F16Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F16Flange 2.1 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F1	Without process connection	Y	0	0			
Adjustable compression fitting 1/2 NPT A O 2 Parallel screw-in thread G 1/2 A S O 1 Parallel screw-in thread G 3/4 A S O 3 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S O 4 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S O 4 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S O 6 Parallel screw-in thread M20 x 1.5 S O 7 Parallel screw-in thread M27 x 2 S O 8 Tapered screw-in thread 3/4 BSPT S 1 1 Flange DN25 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F O 3 Flange DN40 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F O 5 Flange 1.5 in 300 bs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 300 bs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1.5 in 300 bs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F <	Adjustable compression fitting G 1/2 A	Α	0	1			
Parallel screw-in thread G 1/2 A S 0 1 Parallel screw-in thread G 3/4 A S 0 2 Parallel screw-in thread 12 NPT S 0 4 Tapered screw-in thread 14 NPT S 0 5 Tapered screw-in thread 14 NPT S 0 6 Parallel screw-in thread 12 BSPT S 0 7 Parallel screw-in thread 3/4 BSPT S 1 0 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 1 0 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 1 0 Tapered screw-in thread 14 BSPT S 1 0 Tapered screw-in thread 14 BSPT S 1 0 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 1 0 Flange DN40 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 3 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 3 Flange 1 in 50 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 3 Flange 1 in 50 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3	Adjustable compression fitting 1/2 NPT	Α	0	2			
Parallel screw-in thread G 3/4 A S 0 2 Parallel screw-in thread 3/4 NPT S 0 3 Tapered screw-in thread 3/4 NPT S 0 4 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S 0 4 Parallel screw-in thread M20 x 1.5 S 0 6 Parallel screw-in thread M20 x 1.5 S 0 7 Parallel screw-in thread M20 x 1.5 S 0 7 Tapered screw-in thread 12 BSPT S 0 8 Tapered screw-in thread 14 BSPT S 1 0 Tapered screw-in thread 14 BSPT S 1 0 Flange DN40 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 3 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange 1 in 50 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 4 Flange 1 in 50 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 8 Flange 1 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1	Parallel screw-in thread G 1/2 A	S	0	1			
Parallel screw-in thread 1/2 NPTS03Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPTS04Tapered screw-in thread 3/4 NPTS06Parallel screw-in thread MOX 1.5S07Parallel screw-in thread MZ X 2S08Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPTS10Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPTS10Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPTS10Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPTS11Flange DN25 PN10PN40, to EN 1092-1F03Flange DN40 PN10PN40, to EN 1092-1F05Flange 1 in 150 bs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F07Flange 1 in 150 bs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F07Flange 1 in 150 bs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F12Flange 1.5 in 150 bs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F15Flange 2 in 150 bs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F15Flange 2 in 150 bs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F16Flange 2 in 150 bs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5F17Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 /D01DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825T03Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825T03Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825T03Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825T03Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825T </td <td>Parallel screw-in thread G 3/4 A</td> <td>S</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Parallel screw-in thread G 3/4 A	S	0	2			
Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT S 0 4 Tapered screw-in thread 1/4 NPT S 0 5 Tapered screw-in thread M20 x 1.5 S 0 7 Parallel screw-in thread M27 x 2 S 0 8 Tapered screw-in thread M2 BSPT S 0 9 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 0 9 Tapered screw-in thread 1/3 BSPT S 1 1 Flange DN25 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN40 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 5 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 5 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 160 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 160 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 160 lbs, to ANSI/AS	Parallel screw-in thread G 1 A	S	0	3			
Tapered screw-in thread 14 NPT S 0 5 Tapered screw-in thread 1NPT S 0 6 Parallel screw-in thread M20 x 1.5 S 0 7 Parallel screw-in thread M27 x 2 S 0 8 Tapered screw-in thread 12 BSPT S 0 9 Tapered screw-in thread 18 BSPT S 1 0 Tapered screw-in thread 18 BSPT S 1 1 Flange DN25 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 Flange DN30 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 Flange DN30 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1.5 in 500 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 1 in1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / <td< td=""><td>Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT</td><td>S</td><td>0</td><td>4</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 NPT	S	0	4			
Tapered screw-in thread 1 NPT S 0 6 Parallel screw-in thread M20 x 1.5 S 0 7 Parallel screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 0 9 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 0 9 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 1 1 Flange DX5 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 3 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 2.1 in 500 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2.1 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1	Tapered screw-in thread 3/4 NPT	S	0	5			
Parallel screw-in thread M20 x 1.5 S 0 7 Parallel screw-in thread M27 x 2 S 0 8 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 0 9 Tapered screw-in thread 3/4 BSPT S 1 0 Tapered screw-in thread 1 BSPT S 1 1 Flange DN25 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN35 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1.5 in 100 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 100 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 100 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 100 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 100 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BX 4825 T	Tapered screw-in thread 1 NPT	S	0	6			
Parallel screw-in thread M27 x 2 S 0 8 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 0 9 Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 1 0 Tapered screw-in thread 1/4 BSPT S 1 1 Flange DN25 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 3 Flange DN40 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / 0 1 1 DNS0 / BS 4825 T 0 2 1 1<	Parallel screw-in thread M20 x 1.5	S	0	7			
Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT S 0 9 Tapered screw-in thread 3/4 BSPT S 1 0 Tapered screw-in thread 1 BSPT S 1 1 Flange DN25 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 3 Flange DN40 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange I in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 2 in ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / 0 1 1 DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 2 1 </td <td>Parallel screw-in thread M27 x 2</td> <td>S</td> <td>0</td> <td>8</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Parallel screw-in thread M27 x 2	S	0	8			
Tapered screw-in thread 3/4 BSPT S 1 Tapered screw-in thread 1 BSPT S 1 Flange DN25 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 3 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 8 Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 100 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 100 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / 0 1 7 DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 2 7 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 28	Tapered screw-in thread 1/2 BSPT	S	0	9			
Tapered screw-in thread 1 BSPT S 1 1 Flange DN25 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 3 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 8 Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / 0 1 7 DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / DIN 32676 DN65 / 8 8 3	Tapered screw-in thread 3/4 BSPT	S	1	0			
Flange DN25 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 3 Flange DN40 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1.in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 8 Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 1 DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 3 1 1 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 1 Tri-Clamp flange 3.in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 1 <tr< td=""><td>Tapered screw-in thread 1 BSPT</td><td>S</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	Tapered screw-in thread 1 BSPT	S	1	1			
Flange DN40 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 4 Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 8 Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 100 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 1 Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 3 7 0 2 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 3 7 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN65 / DIN 32676 DN65 / BS 4825 T 0 4 7	Flange DN25 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1	F	0	3			
Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1 F 0 5 Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 8 Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 8 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / DN3 2676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 9	Flange DN40 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1	F	0	4			
Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 7 Flange 1 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 8 Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 1 Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 5<	Flange DN50 PN10 PN40, to EN 1092-1	F	0	5			
Flange 1 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 0 8 Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 2 7 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 9 9	Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5	F	0	7			
Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 1 Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 1 Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN32 DN40 / DIN 32676 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 2 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 3 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 3 3 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 5 Others Z 9 9 5	Flange 1 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5	F	0	8			
Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 2 Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / DN1N 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 9 9 9	Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5	F	1	1			
Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 3 Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 9 9	Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5	F	1	2			
Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 5 Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 1 Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN32 DN40 / DIN 32676 T 0 2 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 9 9	Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5	F	1	3			
Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 6 Flange 2 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 1 Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN32 DN40 / DIN 32676 T 0 1 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 2 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 9 9	Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5	F	1	5			
Flange 2 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5 F 1 7 Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 1 Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN32 DN40 / DIN 32676 T 0 1 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 2 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 9 9	Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5	F	1	6			
Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 / T 0 1 DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 1 Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN32 DN40 / DIN 32676 T 0 2 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 2 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN65 / DIN 32676 DN65 / BS 4825 T 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 0 5 Others Z 9 9 9 9 9	Flange 2 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/ASME B16.5	F	1	7			
DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825 T 0 1 Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN32 DN40 / DIN 32676 T 0 2 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 2 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN65 / DIN 32676 DN65 / BS 4825 T 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 0 5 Others Z 9 9 9 9 9	Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 in, ISO 2852 DN15 DN25 /						
Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN32 DN40 / DIN 32676 T 0 2 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 2 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN65 / DIN 32676 DN65 / BS 4825 T 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 9	DIN 32676 DN25 DN40 / BS 4825	Т	0	1			
DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 2 Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN65 / DIN 32676 DN65 / BS 4825 T 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 9	Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 2852 DN32 DN40 / DIN 32676						
Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825 T 0 3 Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN65 / DIN 32676 DN65 / T 0 4 BS 4825 T 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 9	DN50 / BS 4825	T	0	2			
Iri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN65 / DIN 32676 DN65 / BS 4825 T Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 9	Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2852 DN50 / BS 4825	Т	0	3			
BS 4825 T 0 4 Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32676 DN100 / BS 4825 T 0 5 Others Z 9 9	Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 2852 DN65 / DIN 32676 DN65 /	-	~				
Others Z 9 9 Thermowell diameter	BS 4825 Tri Clamp flange 4 in DIN 22676 DN100 / BS 4825	1 - T	0	4			
Thermowell diameter	Others	1	0	5			
Thermowell diameter	Others		9	9			
	9 mm				Δ 1		
11 mm	11 mm						
12 mm A 3	12 mm				Δ 2		
14 mm A 4	14 mm						
13.7 mm R 2	13.7 mm				R 2		
Others 7 0	Others				7 0		

						_		_										Add	ί.
_					Main c	order r	านm	ber	•									order	no
Version number	1 - 6	7 8 9	10 11	1 12 13	14 15 16	17 18	8 19	20	21	22 2	23 2	4 25	26 2	7 28	29	30 31	1	XX	
SensyTemp temperature sensor	TSP121	ХХХ	(X X	XX	ххх	XX	Χ	Х	Х	X	X)	X	X >	< X	Х	ХХ		XX	
Insertion length U													<u> </u>						
No fixed installation length						Y	0												
U = 100 mm						U	1												
U = 160 mm						U	3												
U = 250 mm						U	5												
U = 400 mm						U	7												
Acc. to customer requirements						Z	9												
Nominal length N								-											
N = 230 mm								Ν	1										
N = 290 mm								Ν	3										
N = 380 mm								Ν	5										
N = 530 mm								Ν	7										
Acc. to customer requirements								Ζ	9										
Measuring inset type																			
Basic version, thin film measurement	nt resisto	r, meası	iring ra	inge -50	400 °	C, vibi	ratio	n		s	1								
resistance 10 g								~~		•	•								
Resistance thermometer, thin film n	neasurem	nent resi	stor, m	easuring	range -	50 4	400	°C,		s	2								
Vibration resistance 60 g	maggirir		100	600 °/	, wire														
wound measurement resister, whra	tion rocie	ig range	-190. Na	600 (, wire-					D	1								
Resistance thermometer extended	measurir	iance it	-196	600 °0	wire-														
wound measurement resistor vibra	tion resis	tance 3	a 100.		<i>y</i> , who					D	2								
Thermocouple			9							т	1								
Others										Z	9								
Sensor type and circuit type											_								
1 x Pt100, two-wire											F	7 1							
1 x Pt100, three-wire											F	2							
1 x Pt100, four-wire											F	, 3							
2 x Pt100, two-wire											F	× 4							
2 x Pt100, three-wire											F	> 5							
2 x Pt100, four-wire											F	6							
1 x type K (NiCr-Ni)											k	(1							
2 x type K (NiCr-Ni)											k	ζ2							
1 x type J (Fe-CuNi)												J 1							
2 x type J (Fe-CuNi)												12							
1 x type N (NiCrSi-NiSi)											Ν	1							
2 x type N (NiCrSi-NiSi)											Ν	12							
Others											Z	<u> </u>							

Main order number	order no.
Version number 1 - 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	XX
SensyTemp temperature sensor TSP121 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	XX
Sensor accuracy	
Class B to IEC 60751 B 2	
Class A to IEC 60751, measuring range -30 300 °C S 1	
Class A to IEC 60751, measuring range -196 500 °C D 1	
Class 2 to IEC 60584 T 2	
Class 1 to IEC 60584 T 1	
Class AA to IEC 60751, measuring range 0 100 °C S 3	
Others Z 9	
Connection head	
BUZ / Aluminum, with hinged cover B 1	
BUZH / Aluminum, with upper hinged cover B 2	
BUZHD / Aluminum, with upper hinged cover and display B 3	
BUKH / Plastic, with upper hinged cover K 1	
BEG / Stainless steel, with screw-on cover E 1	
Others Z 9	
Transmitter	
Without transmitter, measuring inset with terminal bloc Y 1	
Without transmitter, measuring inset with flying leads Y 2	
TR04, fixed measuring range, 4 20 mA R 1	
TR04-Ex, fixed measuring range, 4 20 mA R 2	
TTH200 HART, adjustable, 4 20 mA H 6	
TTH200 HART-Ex, adjustable, 4 20 mA H 7	
TTH300 HART, adjustable, 4 20 mA H 4	
TTH300 HART-Ex, adjustable, 4 20 mA H 5	
TTH300 PA, adjustable, PROFIBUS PA P 6	
TTH300 PA-Ex, adjustable, PROFIBUS PA P 7	
TTH300 FF, adjustable, FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1 F 6	
TTH300 FF-Ex, adjustable, FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1 F 7	
Others Z 9	

	Add.
Main order number	order no.
1 - 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	XX
	XX
Name plate	
Stainless steel plate with TAG no.	T1
Certificates	
TUV certificate for functional safety SIL2 to IEC 61508	CS
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 material confirmation for wetted parts	C2
Declaration of compliance 2.1 to EN 10204 for order conformity	C4
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checks	C6
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for helium leak test	C7
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for x-ray inspection	C8
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for dye penetration test	C9
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for compression test of thermowell	CB
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x Pt100	CD
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100	CE
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x thermocouple	CF
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocouple	CG
DKD calibration 1 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometer	СН
DKD calibration 2 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometer	CJ
DKD calibration 1 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer	CK
DKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer	CI
Others	CZ
Temperatures for sensor calibration	_
0 °C / 32 °F	V1
100 °C / 212 °F	V2
400 °C / 752 °F	V3
0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F	V4
0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F	V5
0 °C. 100 °C. and 200 °C / 32 °F. 212 °F. and 392 °F	V7
0 °C 200 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F 392 °F and 752 °F	V8
Acc. to customer specifications	V6
Temperatures for DKD calibration	
0 °C / 32 °F	D1
100 °C / 212 °F	D2
400 °C / 752 °F	D3
0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F	D4
0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F	D5
0 °C. 100 °C. and 200 °C / 32 °F. 212 °F. and 392 °F	D7
0 °C. 200 °C. and 400 °C / 32 °F. 392 °F. and 752 °F	D8
Acc. to customer specifications	D6

Continued on next page

32

	Add.
Main order number	order no.
1 - 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 TSP121 X	XX XX
Thermowell options	-
Stainless steel with additional tantalum sheath	S1
Thermowell with 0.5 mm E-CTFE / Halar coating, wetted parts incl. flange sealing surface	S2
Special cleaning of the thermowell for oxygen applications Others	S9 SZ
Flange connection options	
Flange facing with form C (tongue) to EN 1092	F1
Flange facing with form D (groove) to EN 1092	F2
Flange facing form RTJ to ASME B16.5v	F3
Others	FZ
Cable entry options	
1 x 1/2 in NPT, without cable gland	U2
Others	UZ
Measuring range of the transmitter	
-30 60 °C	A1
-20 40 °C	A2
0 40 °C	A3
060°C	A4
0 100 °C	A5
0 120 °C	A6
	A7
	A8
	AF
	AG
	AH
	AJ
	AK
	AL
Uners	AZ

14.3 SensyTemp TSP131

					Ma	ain	0	rd	er	'n	u	m	b	er	'														_	n	D .	
Version number 1-6 7 8 9 10) 11	112	1	3 14	15	16	17	18	1	9	20	21	1	22	23	3 2	24	25	2	6 2	27	28	29	30) 3	1 3	32 3	3	1	Х	Х	1
SensyTemp temperature sensor TSP131 X X X X	X	X	>	хх	Х	Х	Х	Х	>	ĸ	Х	Х	(Х	Х	(Х	Х	>	(х	Х	Х	Х	: >	X I	x >	<	Ī	Х	Х	İ
Explosion protection / Approvals			F									1			1													-	Ē			1
None Y 0																																
Intrinsic safety: ATEX II 1 G																																l
EEx ia IIC T6 T1 - Zone 0, 1, 2 A 1																																l
Dust ignition protection: ATEX II 1 D																																l
IP6X T133 T400 - Zone 20, 21, 22 A 3																																l
Dust ignition protection and intrinsic																																l
safety: ATEX II 1 D IP6X 1133																																l
T_{400} and ATEX II T G EEX Ia IIC T G T T T T T T G EEX IA IIC																																l
ATEX II 3 G EEV nA II T6 T1 and																																l
																																l
Zone 2 and 22 1) B 1																																l
Others Z 9																																
Material for wetted parts	Ì																															
Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316 L S 1																																l
Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316 Ti S 2																																
Heat-resistant steel 1.7335 (13CrMo44) W 1																																
Heat-resistant steel 1.5415 (15Mo3) W 3																																
Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819																																
(stainless steel flange with flange disc																																
manufactured from Hastelloy C-276) N 1																																
Others Z 9																																
Thermowell type																																
Weld-in thermowell manufactured from bar stock	Р	4																														l
material to DIN 43772, form 4, $F2 = 24$ mm	U																															
weid-in thermowell manufactured from bar stock																																
F2 = 18 mm (ABB form $4S$)	П	2																														
Flance thermowell manufactured from bar stock	0	-																														
material to DIN 43772 form $4F_{F2} = 24 \text{ mm}$	D	3																														
Flange thermowell manufactured from bar stock																																
material to DIN 43772, form 4F, fast-acting,																																
F2 = 18 mm (ABB form 4FS)	D	4																														
Weld-in thermowell manufactured from bar stock																																
material to ABB standard, form PW, F2 = 32 mm	Ρ	1																														
Flange thermowell manufactured from bar stock	-		1																													1
material to ABB standard, form PF	Р	2																														1
Screw-in thermowell manufactured from bar stock	P	2																														I
material to ABB standard, form PS	P	3																														1
Others	Z	. 9																														1

1) Use in explosive hybrid mixtures (where explosive dusts and gases are present simultaneously) is not currently permitted in accordance with EN 60079-0 and EN 61241-0.

Continued on next page

Add. order

									M	air	10	rde	er i	nu	mb	er													_	no.
Version number	1 - 6	78	ç	9 1	10 11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	3 2	24 2	5 2	6 2	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	3	ХХ
SensyTemp temperature	TCD424	vv			$\sim \sim$		v	v	v	v	v	v	v		· v		· •					\sim	\sim	v	v	v	v	v	/	vv
sensor	138131	^ ^	1	<u>`</u> ·	^ ^	1^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^		^	1	1^	. /	<u>^</u>	\sim	` ·	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	`	~~
Process connection																														
Without process connection							Y	0	0																					
Tapered screw-in thread 1/2	NPT						S	0	4																					
Tapered screw-in thread 3/4	NPT						S	0	5																					
Tapered screw-in thread 1 N	РΤ						S	0	6																					
Flange DN25 PN10 PN40,	to EN 109	92-1					F	0	3																					
Flange DN40 PN10 PN40,	to EN 109	92-1					F	0	4																					
Flange DN50 PN10 PN40,	to EN 109	92-1					F	0	5																					
Flange 1 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/	ASME B16	6.5					F	0	7																					
Flange 1 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/	ASME B16	6.5					F	0	8																					
Flange 1.5 in 150 lbs, to ANS	I/ASME B	16.5					F	1	1																					
Flange 1.5 in 300 lbs, to ANS	I/ASME B	16.5					F	1	2																					
Flange 1.5 in 600 lbs, to ANS	I/ASME B	16.5					F	1	3																					
Flange 2 in 150 lbs, to ANSI/	ASME B16	6.5					F	1	5																					
Flange 2 in 300 lbs, to ANSI/	ASME B16	3.5					F	1	6																					
Flange 2 in 600 lbs, to ANSI/	ASME B16	6.5					F	1	7																					
Tri-Clamp flange 1 in 1.5 ir	n, ISO 285	2																												
DN15 DN25 / DIN 32676 E	0N25 DI	N40 /	BS	÷ 48	325		Т	0	1																					
Tri-Clamp flange 2 in, ISO 28	52 DN32 .	DN	40	/			_																							
DIN 32676 DN50 / BS 4825							Т	0	2																					
Tri-Clamp flange 2.5 in, ISO 2	2852 DN5	0 / BS	5 48	325	5		Т	0	3																					
Tri-Clamp flange 3 in, ISO 28	52 DN65 /	/ DIN	326	676	3 DN	65	′_																							
BS 4825					_		I	0	4																					
Tri-Clamp flange 4 in, DIN 32	676 DN10	00 / B	54	82	5		Т	0	5																					
Others							Ζ	9	9																					
Extension length K																														
150 mm										Κ	1																			
Variable ext. tube length										Ζ	9																			
Thermowell connection																														
Parallel screw-in thread M14	x 1.5											Μ	1																	
Parallel screw-in thread M18	x 1.5											М	2																	
Tapered screw-in thread 1/2	NPT											Ν	1																	
1/2 in NPT - 1/2 in NPT, not s	separable											Ν	2	1																
1/2 in NPT - 1/2 in NPT, sepa	arable											Ν	3																	
Others												Ζ	9	1																

Continued on next page

Mair ardo - -

order

order

										Μ	lair	۱o	rde	er n	um	۱be	ər													_	n	0.
Version number	1 - 6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	8 2	9 3	30 3	1 3	32 3	33		Х	Х
SensyTemp temperature	T6D424	\mathbf{v}	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	\sim	v	\sim	v	\mathbf{v}	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	~	/ \	/ 、	~ \	/ 、	v .	v	Ī	v	v
sensor	136131	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	1	` '	^ ′	` '	^	^		~	^
Insertion length U																																
No fixed length															Υ	0																
U = 130 mm															D	1																
U = 190 mm															D	2																
U = 340 mm															D	3																
U = 100 mm															Ρ	1																
U = 150 mm															Р	2																
U = 200 mm															Р	3																
U = 250 mm															Р	4																
U = 300 mm															Р	5																
U = 350 mm															Р	6																
Acc. to customer requirement	ts														Ζ	9																
Thermowell length L																			ĺ													
L = 110 mm, C = 65 mm																	D	1														
L = 140 mm, C = 65 mm																	D	3														
L = 200 mm, C = 65 mm																	D	4														
L = 200 mm, C = 125 mm																	D	5														
L = 260 mm, C = 125 mm																	D	6														
L = 410 mm, C = 275 mm																	D	7														
To ABB standard (insertion d	epth + 65	mm															Ρ	1														
Acc. to customer requirement	ts																.7	9														
Measuring inset type																	_	<u> </u>														
Basic version, thin film measu	urement re	esist	or.	me	ası	urin	a r	and	ie -	50	4	100	°C.						_													
vibration resistance 10 g			,				5						- ,						S	1												
Increased vibration resistance	e, thin film	mea	asu	ren	ner	nt re	esis	stor	.,										~	2												
measuring range -50 400 °	C, vibratio	on re	sis	tan	ce	60	g												3	2												
Extended measuring range -1	196 600	°C,	wir	e-v	νοι	und	me	eas	ure	me	nt r	esi	stor,						п	1												
vibration resistance 10 g																			U													
Extended measuring range -1	196 600	°C,	wir	e-v	νοι	und	me	eas	ure	me	nt r	esi	stor,						П	2												
vibration resistance 3 g																			0	-												
Thermocouple																			Т	1												
Others																			Ζ	9												
Sensor type and circuit type																																
1 x Pt100, two-wire																					Ρ	1										
1 x Pt100, three-wire																					Ρ	2										
1 x Pt100, four-wire																					Ρ	3										
2 x Pt100, two-wire																					Ρ	4										
2 x Pt100, three-wire																					Ρ	5										
2 x Pt100, four-wire																					Ρ	6										
1 x type K (NiCr-Ni)																					K	1										
2 x type K (NiCr-Ni)																					K	2										
1 x type J (Fe-CuNi)																					J	1										
2 x type J (Fe-CuNi)																					J	2										
1 x type N (NiCrSi-NiSi)																					Ν	1										
2 x type N (NiCrSi-NiSi)																					Ν	2										
Others																					7	9										

Main order number							
Version number 1 - 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27	28 2	9 30) 31	32	33	XX	
SensyTemp temperature TSP131 X </td <td>х 3</td> <td>< x</td> <td>X</td> <td>х</td> <td>x</td> <td>XX</td>	х 3	< x	X	х	x	XX	
Class B to JEC 60751	R (,					
Class A to IEC 60751 measuring range -30 300 °C							
Class A to IEC 60751, measuring range -196 500 °C	D ·	1					
Class 2 to IEC 60584	T	2					
Class 1 to IEC 60584	Т	1					
Class AA to IEC 60751, measuring range 0 100 °C	s :	3					
Others	ZS	9					
Connection head							
BUZ / Aluminum, with hinged cover		В	1				
BUZH / Aluminum, with upper hinged cover		В	2				
BUZHD / Aluminum, with upper hinged cover and display B 3							
BUKH / Plastic, with upper hinged cover K 1							
BEG / Stainless steel, with screw-on cover E 1							
Uthers		Z	9	J			
Iransmitter				v			
Without transmitter, measuring inset with fiving loade				ĭ	1		
TR04 fixed measuring range 4 20 mA				T D	2		
TROALEX fixed measuring range, 4 20 mA				P	2		
TTH200 HART adjustable 4 20 mA				н	6		
TTH200 HART-Ex. adjustable, 4 20 mA				н	7		
TTH300 HART, adjustable, 4 20 mA				н	4		
TTH300 HART-Ex, adjustable, 4 20 mA				н	5		
TTH300 PA, adjustable, PROFIBUS PA				Р	6		
TTH300 PA-Ex, adjustable, PROFIBUS PA				Р	7		
TTH300 FF, adjustable, FOUNDATION Fieldbus				F	6		
TTH300 FF-Ex, adjustable, FOUNDATION Fieldbus				F	7		
Others				Ζ	9		

۸ d d	
Add	

Main order number no. 1		order
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Main order number	no.
TSP131 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		XX
Name plate Stainless steel plate with TAG no. T1 Certificates T1 TUV certificate for functional safety SIL2 to IEC 61508 CS Inspection test certificate to EN 10204 material confirmation for wetted parts C2 Declaration of compliance 2.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checks C6 Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checks C6 Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checks C6 Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual singection C8 Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for varie inspection C8 Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x P1100 CD Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x P1100 CE Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocouple CF Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocouple CF Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocouple CF Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocouple CF Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocouple	TSP131 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	XX
Name plate Stainless steel plate with TAG no.T1CertificatesTUV certificate for functional safety SIL2 to IEC 61508CSInspection test certificate to EN 10204 for order conformityC4Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checksC6Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checksC6Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checksC6Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for versy inspectionC8Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration testC9Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 × P1100CDInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 × P1100CDInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 × P1100CDInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 × P1100CDInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 × thermocoupleCFDKD calibration 1 × P1100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 1 × P1100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 1 × P1100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCZO'C / 32 'FV10 'C / 32 'F and 212 'FV30 'C and 400 'C / 32 'F and 212 'FV30 'C and 400 'C / 32 'F and 212 'FV30 'C (10 'C', and 200 'C / 32 'F, and 392 'FV50 'C (200 'C, and 400 'C / 32 'F, and 392 'FV5 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th></td<>		
Stainless steel plate with TAG no.T1 Certificates TUV certificate for functional safety SIL2 to IEC 61508CSInspection test certificate to EN 10204 material confirmation for wetted partsC2Declaration of compliance 2.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checksC6Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checksC6Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checksC7Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checksC8Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration setC9Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x PH100CDInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x PH100CDInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x PH100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x PH100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x PH100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x PH100CEUNC calibration 1 x PH100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 2 x PH100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOthersCZCTemperatures for sensor calibrationY10 °C / 32 °FY3Y30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FY80 °C c	Name plate	_
CertificatesTUV certificate for functional safety SIL2 to IEC 61508CSInspection test certificate to EN 10204 material confirmation for wetted partsC2Declaration of compliance 2.1 to EN 10204 for order conformityC4Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for helium leak testC7Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for vary inspectionC8Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for vary inspectionC8Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for vary inspectionC8Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x P1100CDInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x P1100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x P1100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocoupleC6DKD calibration 2 x 100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCHDKD calibration 1 x P1100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOthersC2V1100 °C /12 °FV30 °C and 400 °C /32 °F and 212 °FV30 °C and 400 °C /32 °F and 212 °FV30 °C /32 °FV50 °C /32 °FV40 °C and 400 °C /32 °F and 752 °FV8Acc. to customer specificationsV6Temperatures for DKD calibrationV12 °F0 °C /32 °FV30 °C /32 °FV30 °C /32 °FV4<	Stainless steel plate with TAG no.	T1
TUV certificate for functional safety SIL2 to IEC 61508CSInspection test certificate to EN 10204 material confirmation for wetted partsC2Declaration of compliance 2.1 to EN 10204 for order conformityC4Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checksC6Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for drey penetration testC7Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for corpression test of thermowellC8Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x Pt100CDInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocoupleCFInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocoupleCHDKD calibration 2 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLO'C / 32 'FV10 'C (/ 32 'F and 752 'FV30 'C and 100 'C / 32 'F and 752 'FV3V40 'C cand 100 'C / 32 'F and 752 'FV4V50 'C and 100 'C	Certificates	
Inspection test certificate to EN 10204 material confirmation for wetted partsC2Declaration of compliance 2.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checksC6Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checksC6Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for vary inspectionC8Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for vary inspectionC8Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration testC9Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x Pt100CDInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocoupleCFInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x thermocoupleCGDKD calibration 1 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 2 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 1 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCZDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCZDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerV10 °C / 32 °FV2V30 °C / 32 °FV3V40 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 392 °FV30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV30 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD40 °C	TÜV certificate for functional safety SIL2 to IEC 61508	CS
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Inspection test certificate to EN 10204 material confirmation for wetted parts	C2
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Declaration of compliance 2.1 to EN 10204 for order conformity	C4
$ \begin{array}{ l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l$	Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual, dimensional, and functional checks	C6
$ \begin{array}{ccc} Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for x-ray inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for compression test of thermowell certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x Pt100 CD Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100 CD Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100 CE Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100 CD Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100 CD Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100 CD Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocouple CF Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocouple CD DKD calibration 1 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometer CJ DKD calibration 1 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometer CJ DKD calibration 2 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometer CL DKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer CL DKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer CL DKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer CL DKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer CL DKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer CL DKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer CL DKD calibration 2 x for 3 c F and 212 c F V2 400 c C / 152 c F V2 400 c C / 152 c F and 212 c F V2 400 c C / 152 c F And 212 c F V2 400 c C / 152 c F And 212 c F V2 400 c C / 152 c F And 212 c F V5 V5 0 c C, 100 c C, and 400 c C / 32 c F, and 392 c F V5 0 c C / 100 c C, and 400 c C / 32 c F, and 752 c F V5 V5 0 c C / 100 c C, and 400 c C / 32 c F, and 752 c F V5 V5 V5 0 c C / 100 c C, and 400 c C / 32 c F, and 752 c F V5 V5 V5 0 c C / 100 c C, and 400 c C / 32 c F, and 752 c F V5 V5 V5 V5 0 c C / 100 $	Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for helium leak test	C7
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for dye penetration testC9Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for compression test of thermowellCBInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x Pt100CDInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x thermocoupleCFInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x hermocoupleCGDKD calibration 1 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCHDKD calibration 2 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOthersCZTemperatures for sensor calibrationV1100 °C / 212 °FV2400 °C / 752 °FV40 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 212 °FV30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °FV50 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV8Acc: to customer specificationsV6Temperatures for 20 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD2400 °C / 752 °FD30 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD40 °C / 32 °FD50 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD50 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD50 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD5<	Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for x-ray inspection	C8
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for compression test of thermowellCBInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x P1100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x thermocoupleCFInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x thermocoupleCGDKD calibration 1 x P1100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCZDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCZDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCZO CC / 32 °FV1100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FV30 °C c and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FV50 °C c, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, and 392 °FV6Temperatures for DKD calibrationV60 °C / 752 °FV30 °C c and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD1100 °C / 212 °FV30 °C c, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, and 392 °FV6Temperatures for DKD calibrationV6Temperatures for C / 32 °F and 752 °FD30 °C C / 32 °FD40 °C / 752 °FD30 °C / 752 °FD40 °C / 752 °FD50 °C / 752 °FD70 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD70 °C / 32 °FD40 °C / 32 °FD50 °C / 752 °FD30 °C / 75	Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for dye penetration test	C9
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x Pt100CDInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocoupleCFInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocoupleCGDKD calibration 1 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOthersCZ Temperatures for sensor calibration V1100 °C / 212 °FV2400 °C / 752 °FV10 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FV50 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV60 °C / 752 °FV70 °C / 752 °FV8Acc. to customer specificationsV6 Temperatures for Claibration V60 °C / 752 °FV70 °C / 752 °FV50 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FV50 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FV60 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FV60 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FV60 °C / 32 °FV70 °C / 32 °FV70 °C / 32 °FV70 °C / 32 °FD1100 °C / 212 °FD30 °C / 32 °FD30 °C / 32 °FD30 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD30 °C / 32 °FD40 °C / 32 °FD50 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F	Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for compression test of thermowell	CB
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100CEInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x thermocoupleCFInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocoupleCGDKD calibration 1 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCHDKD calibration 1 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOthersCZTemperatures for sensor calibrationV1100 °C / 212 °FV30 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °FV30 °C cand 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °FV70 °C, 200 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV8Acc. to customer specificationsV6Temperatures for DKD calibration0°C / 32 °F0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °FD30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 212 °FD30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD1100 °C / 12 °FD30 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD1100 °C / 32 °FD50 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD50 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD50 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD50 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and	Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x Pt100	CD
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x thermocoupleCFInspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocoupleCGDKD calibration 1 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 2 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOthersCZTemperatures for sensor calibration0 °C / 32 °F0 °C / 32 °FV1100 °C / 122 °FV2400 °C / 752 °FV30 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °FV30 °C c and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV50 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV8Vac. to customer specificationsV6Temperatures for DKD calibrationV60 °C / 212 °FD10 °C / 32 °FD10 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV80 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD80 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD1100 °C / 212 °FD30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD40 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD40 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD50 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD50 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD70 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD8 <t< td=""><td>Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100</td><td>CE</td></t<>	Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x Pt100	CE
Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocoupleCGDKD calibration 1 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCHDKD calibration 1 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 1 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOthersCZTemperatures for sensor calibrationV10 °C / 32 °FV2400 °C / 752 °FV30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FV30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °FV70 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV8Acc. to customer specificationsV6Temperatures for DKD calibration0 °C / 32 °F0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °FD1100 °C / 212 °FD2400 °C / 752 °FD30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °FD40 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD40 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD40 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 392 °FD40 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD50 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD50 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD70 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD80 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD80 °C, a	Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 1 x thermocouple	CF
DKD calibration 1 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCHDKD calibration 2 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 1 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOthersCZTemperatures for sensor calibrationV10 °C / 32 °FV1100 °C / 122 °FV30 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °FV30 °C cand 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FV30 °C cand 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV50 °C, 200 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV70 °C / 212 °FV80 °C / 212 °FV80 °C / 22 °FV70 °C / 23 °FD1100 °C / 32 °FD20 °C / 32 °FD40 °C / 32 °FD30 °C / 32 °FD30 °C / 32 °FD30 °C / 32 °FD40 °C / 32 °FD50 °C / 32 °FD70 °C / 32 °FD70 °C / 32 °FD80 °C / 32 °FD70 °C / 32 °FD80 °C / 32 °FD70 °C / 32 °FD70 °C / 32 °FD70 °C / 32 °FD70 °C / 30 °C / 32 °FD70 °	Inspection test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for sensor calibration 2 x thermocouple	CG
DKD calibration 2 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometerCJDKD calibration 1 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCKDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOthersC2Temperatures for sensor calibration0 °C / 32 °FV1100 °C / 122 °FV2400 °C / 752 °FV30 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °FV30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV50 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV50 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV60 °C and 100 °C / 32 °FV70 °C / 32 °FV70 °C / 32 °FV70 °C / 32 °FV70 °C / 32 °FV60 °C / 32 °FV70 °C / 32 °FV60 °C / 32 °FV60 °C / 32 °FV60 °C / 32 °FV60 °C / 32 °FD1100 °C / 32 °FD2400 °C / 32 °FD20 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD40 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD40 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD50 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD50 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD70 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD70 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD60 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD60 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD70 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FD60 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F	DKD calibration 1 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometer	CH
DKD calibration 1 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCKDKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometerCLOthersCZTemperatures for sensor calibration0 °C / 32 °FV1100 °C / 212 °FV2400 °C / 752 °FV30 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °FV30 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FV40 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 392 °FV70 °C (200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °FV8Acc. to customer specificationsV6Temperatures for DKD calibration0 °C / 32 °FD1100 °C / 212 °FD2400 °C / 32 °FD30 °C / 32 °FD20 °C / 32 °FD30 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD30 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD40 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD30 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD40 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD50 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD50 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD50 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °FD50 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °FD70 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °FD80 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °FD80 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °FD80 °C, 200 °C, and 752 °FD80 °C, 200 °C, and 752 °FD70 °C, 200 °C, and 752 °FD8	DKD calibration 2 x Pt100 with calibration certificate for each thermometer	C.I
DKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer CL Others CZ Temperatures for sensor calibration V1 100 °C / 32 °F V1 400 °C / 752 °F V3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F V3 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F V4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F V7 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F V8 Acc: to customer specifications V6 Temperatures for DKD calibration D1 0 °C / 32 °F D2 400 °C / 32 °F D1 0 °C / 32 °F D1 0 °C / 32 °F D2 400 °C / 32 °F D2 400 °C / 32 °F D3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F D4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 392 °F D7 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D5 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D5 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752	DKD calibration 1 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer	CK
Others CZ Temperatures for sensor calibration V1 00 °C / 32 °F V1 100 °C / 212 °F V1 400 °C / 752 °F V2 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F V3 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F V5 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, and 392 °F V7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F V8 Acc. to customer specifications V6 Temperatures for DKD calibration D1 0 °C And 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F D3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F D4 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D5 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D7 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D7 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D5 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D5 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D7 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D7 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D7 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D7	DKD calibration 2 x thermocouple with calibration certificate for each thermometer	CI
Temperatures for sensor calibration V1 0 °C / 32 °F V1 100 °C / 212 °F V2 400 °C / 752 °F V2 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F V3 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F V4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F V5 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, and 392 °F V7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F V8 Acc. to customer specifications V6 Temperatures for DKD calibration 0 °C / 32 °F 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D1 100 °C / 212 °F D2 400 °C / 752 °F D3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D5 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D5 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 392 °F D5 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D5 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D5 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D5 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D6	Others	0L CZ
0°C / 32 °F V1 100 °C / 212 °F V2 400 °C / 752 °F V3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F V4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F V5 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F V7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °F V8 Acc. to customer specifications V6 Temperatures for DKD calibration 0 °C / 32 °F D1 100 °C / 212 °F D2 400 °C / 752 °F D3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F D3 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D5 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F D7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	Temperatures for sensor calibration	
100 °C / 212 °F V2 400 °C / 752 °F V3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F V4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F V5 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F V7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F V8 Acc. to customer specifications V6 Temperatures for DKD calibration 0 °C / 32 °F D1 100 °C / 212 °F D2 400 °C / 752 °F D3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F D3 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D3 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D3 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D5 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D5 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, and 752 °F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	0 °C / 32 °F	V1
400 °C / 752 °F V3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F V4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F V5 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F V7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °F V8 Acc. to customer specifications V6 Temperatures for DKD calibration 0 °C / 32 °F D1 100 °C / 212 °F D2 400 °C / 752 °F D3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F D3 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D3 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D3 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D3 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D5 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F D5 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	100 °C / 212 °F	V2
0°C and 100°C / 32°F and 212°F V4 0°C and 400°C / 32°F and 752°F V5 0°C, 100°C, and 200°C / 32°F, 212°F, and 392°F V7 0°C, 200°C, and 400°C / 32°F, 392°F, and 752°F V8 Acc. to customer specifications V6 Temperatures for DKD calibration 0°C / 32°F D1 100°C / 212°F D2 400°C / 752°F D3 0°C and 100°C / 32°F and 212°F D3 0°C and 400°C / 32°F and 752°F D4 0°C and 400°C / 32°F and 212°F D3 0°C and 400°C / 32°F and 752°F D4 0°C, 100°C, and 200°C / 32°F, 212°F, and 392°F D5 0°C, 100°C, and 200°C / 32°F, 212°F, and 392°F D7 0°C, 200°C, and 400°C / 32°F, 392°F, and 752°F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	400 °C / 752 °F	V3
0°C and 400°C / 32°F and 752°F V5 0°C, 100°C, and 200°C / 32°F, 212°F, and 392°F V7 0°C, 200°C, and 400°C / 32°F, 392°F, and 752°F V8 Acc. to customer specifications V6 Temperatures for DKD calibration 0°C / 32°F D1 100°C / 212°F D2 400°C / 752°F D3 0°C and 100°C / 32°F and 212°F D3 0°C and 400°C / 32°F and 752°F D4 0°C and 400°C / 32°F and 752°F D7 0°C, 100°C, and 200°C / 32°F, 212°F, and 392°F D5 0°C, 100°C, and 200°C / 32°F, 212°F, and 392°F D7 0°C, 200°C, and 400°C / 32°F, 392°F, and 752°F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F	10
0°C, 100°C, and 200°C / 32°F, 212°F, and 392°F V7 0°C, 200°C, and 400°C / 32°F, 392°F, and 752°F V8 Acc. to customer specifications V6 Temperatures for DKD calibration 0°C / 32°F D1 100°C / 212°F D2 400°C / 752°F D3 0°C and 100°C / 32°F and 212°F D3 0°C and 400°C / 32°F and 752°F D4 0°C, 30°C, and 200°C / 32°F, 212°F, and 392°F D5 0°C, 100°C, and 200°C / 32°F, 212°F, and 392°F D7 0°C, 200°C, and 400°C / 32°F, 392°F, and 752°F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °E and 752 °E	V5
0°C, 200°C, and 400°C / 32°F, 392°F, and 752°F V8 Acc. to customer specifications V6 Temperatures for DKD calibration 0°C / 32°F D1 100°C / 212°F D2 400°C / 752°F D3 0°C cand 100°C / 32°F and 212°F D3 0°C cand 400°C / 32°F and 752°F D4 0°C, 32°F and 212°F D4 0°C cand 400°C / 32°F and 752°F D5 0°C, 100°C, and 200°C / 32°F, 212°F, and 392°F D7 0°C, 200°C, and 400°C / 32°F, 392°F, and 752°F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	0 °C 100 °C and 200 °C / 32 °E 212 °E and 392 °E	V0 V7
Acc. to customer specifications V6 Temperatures for DKD calibration 0°C / 32°F 0°C / 32°F D1 100°C / 212°F D2 400°C / 752°F D3 0°C and 100°C / 32°F and 212°F D4 0°C and 400°C / 32°F and 752°F D5 0°C, 100°C, and 200°C / 32°F, 212°F, and 392°F D7 0°C, 200°C, and 400°C / 32°F, 392°F, and 752°F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	0 °C 200 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F 392 °F and 752 °F	V/8
Temperatures for DKD calibration D1 0 °C / 32 °F D1 100 °C / 212 °F D2 400 °C / 752 °F D2 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F D3 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D4 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F D7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	Acc. to customer specifications	V6 V6
0°C / 32°F D1 100°C / 212°F D2 400°C / 752°F D3 0°C and 100°C / 32°F and 212°F D4 0°C and 400°C / 32°F and 752°F D5 0°C, 100°C, and 200°C / 32°F, 212°F, and 392°F D7 0°C, 200°C, and 400°C / 32°F, 392°F, and 752°F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	Temperatures for DKD calibration	
100 °C / 212 °F D2 400 °C / 752 °F D3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F D4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D5 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F D7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	0 °C / 32 °F	D1
400 °C / 752 °F D3 0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F D4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D5 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F D7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	100 °C / 212 °F	D2
0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F D4 0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D5 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F D7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	400 °C / 752 °F	D3
0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F D5 0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F D7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	0 °C and 100 °C / 32 °F and 212 °F	D4
0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F D7 0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	0 °C and 400 °C / 32 °F and 752 °F	D5
0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °F D8 Acc. to customer specifications D6	0 °C, 100 °C, and 200 °C / 32 °F, 212 °F, and 392 °F	D7
Acc. to customer specifications	0 °C, 200 °C, and 400 °C / 32 °F, 392 °F, and 752 °F	D8
	Acc. to customer specifications	D6

Main order number	order no.
1 - 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	XX
TSP131 X X X X X X X X X	XX
Thermowell ontions]
Thermowell design with tests and certificates to NACE MR 0175	58
Special cleaning of the thermowell for oxygen applications	S9
Others	SZ
Flange connection options	
Flange facing with form C (tongue) to EN 1092	F1
Flange facing with form D (groove) to EN 1092	F2
Flange facing form RTJ to ASME B16.5v	F3
Flange full penetration welded	F4
Others	FZ
Cable entry options	
1 x 1/2 in NP1, without cable gland	U2
Others	UZ
Measuring range of the transmitter	
	AT
	AZ
	A3
	A4 45
0 120 °C	A5 A6
0 150 °C	A0 47
	Δ <u>8</u>
0 250 °C	AF
0 300 °C	AG
0 400 °C	AH
0 600 °C	AJ
0 800 °C	AK
0 1000 °C	AL
Others	AZ

Contact us

ABB Ltd.

Salterbeck Trading Estate Workington, Cumbria CA14 5DS UK Phone: +44 (0)1946 830 611 Fax: +44 (0)1946 832 661

ABB Inc.

125 E. County Line Road Warminster PA 18974 USA Phone: +1 215 674 6000 Fax: +1 215 674 7183

ABB Automation Products GmbH

Schillerstr. 72 32425 Minden Germany Phone: +49 551 905-534 Fax: +49 551 905-555

www.abb.com

Note

We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice. With regard to purchase orders, the agreed particulars shall prevail. ABB does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents - in whole or in parts - is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB.

Copyright© 2010 ABB All rights reserved



SensyTemp TSHY (HY R) Resistance thermometer for the food and beverage industries

Measurement made easy



For insertion in pipelines and vessels

Fast response

- Halftime < 2.5 s

Various designs

 Sensor smooth, with threaded compression fitting or welded flange

Corrosion-resistant

- Sensor and connection head made of stainless steel, IP 66

Hygienic

 Materials permissible for use with food, surface polished smooth, mounting suitable for CIP (Cleaning In Place)

Selectable transmission of measured values

- Pt 100 signal or 4 ... 20 mA with installed transmitter

High operational reliability

 Components have long-term stability and are maintenance-free, environment-resistant and vibration-resistant

Type approved

 for use in milk-heating plants which require approval, in accordance with Directive 85/357/EEC or the German Milk Executive Order (MVO)



General description

The temperature sensors TSHY (SensyTemp HY R) have been designed, in terms of construction, choice of materials and mounting, specially for use in the food and beverage industries.

Several designs are available for mounting at measuring junctions. The hygienic conditions are complied with as well as the requirement of reliable cleaning using the CIP method.

Another special feature is the halftime of < 2.5 seconds. With this short halftime, the measurement and control tasks on the large-surface heat exchangers in these industries with their short reaction times are performed reliably.

The measured value can be transmitted as a Pt 100 signal or by the installed transmitter as a 4...20 mA current signal. A programmable or HART-compatible transmitter can be integrated upon request.

Sensors with installed head-mounted transmitters comply with the EMC Directive 89/336/EEC of May 1989 and the EU Directive for CE conformity identification.

Design and dimensions

Temperature sensor TSHY (SensyTemp HY R-1E)

The typical feature of the HY R-1E sensor is its smooth polished sensor tube with 6 mm external diameter.

The HY R-1E sensor is variable in terms of the selectable process connector. For applications where the sensor is exposed to the medium, the immersion depth can be determined individually. A minimum immersion depth of at least 3 to 5 times the thermowell diameter should be observed. The immersion depth must not be less than the length of the temperature-sensitive part.

Due to the additional thermowell with weld-in type spherical bushing the temperature sensor can be exchanged and calibrated without the need to open the product chamber. Both the thermowell and the spherical bushing are made of stainless steel and, thus, meet all hygienic requirements and resist to process pressures up to 40 bars. Thermowells are available with insertion lengths of 50 mm and 180 mm.

The following connection options are possible for direct exposure of the HY R-1E sensor to the medium, i.e. without using a thermowell:

- 1. With threaded compression fitting G 1/4A. Made of 1.4571, with stainless steel clamping ring. For general industrial mounting. Pressure-resistant up to 40 bar.
- 2. With spherical bushing M12 x 1.5. Made of 1.4571, with stainless steel clamping ring. For general industrial mounting. Pressure-resistant up to 40 bar.
- 3. With spherical bushing M12 x 1.5. Made of 1.4571, PEEK clamping ring. Hygienic design. The shape of the PEEK clamping ring prevents an angular gap between the thermowell and the bushing. Pressure-resistant up to 10 bar.
- 4. Weld-on bushing M12 x 1.5. Made of 1.4435, PEEK clamping ring. Hygienic mounting without gap. Pressure-resistant up to 10 bar.
- 5. Collar-type bushing M12 x 1.5. Made of 1.4404. PEEK clamping ring. Hygienic mounting without gap. Pressure-resistant up to 10 bar.

The HY R-1E with transmitter measuring range 0...100 °C and 50...100 °C is approved for use in milk-heating plants acc. MVO.



Temperature sensor TSHY (SensyTemp HY R-2E)

The typical features of the HY R-2E sensor are its fixed insertion length and the small dimensions of the temperature-sensitive sensor tube and the high pressure resistance up to 140 bar.

It is possible to choose between the insertion lengths 20 and 60 mm. The spherical welded bushing is fixed by a collar welding onto the sensor tube.

An additional PEEK ring prevents the formation of an annular gap between the sensor tube and the welded bushing. The HY R-2E sensor thus meets the highest hygiene and cleaning requirements.

Temperature sensor TSHY (SensyTemp HY R-5E) (inline)

The typical feature of the HY R-5E sensor is the flange which is welded to the sensor tube. The flange allows inline mounting in connection with housings of make "APV-Rosista" or "Tuchenhagen".

With inline technology, measuring junctions for various process variables are standardized. This technology, which has been specially developed for the food and beverage industries, also meets the highest hygiene and cleaning requirements.



Temperature sensor TSHY (SensyTemp HY R-7E)

The typical features of the HY R-7E sensor are its fixed insertion length and the metal-type sealing system. In conjunction with the appropriate welded bushing this design ensures sealing without clearance volume and in compliance with the hygienic requirements of food applications. No additional seal is required.

HY R-7E

When the system is mounted properly, the temperature sensor's cable gland is aligned with the mark on the bushing circumference.

A tightening moment of 30...50 Nm should be applied. The sealing system is pressure-resistant up to 10 bar. Various insertion lengths are available.



Temperature sensor TSHY (SensyTemp HY R-2E) with G 1/4 A thread

This sensor is intended to be used as a spare part for existing systems with spherical welded bushing, with G 1/4 thread and PTFE seal.

Since this type has been replaced with the welded bushing M12 x 1.5 with PEEK seal, the welded sphere G 1/4 is not included in the scope of delivery.

If the welded sphere should be defective, please use type M12 x 1.5 with PEEK seal.



Technical data

Temperature sensor

Resistance element

1 x Pt 100 in accordance with EN 60751, class A, 3-wire circuit or

2 x Pt 100 in accordance with EN 60751, class B, 2-wire circuit

Measuring range

Temperature:	-50+250 °C
Pressure:	For HY R-1E see details about compression
	fitting on page 2
For HY R-2E	max. 140 bar
For HY R-5E	in accordance with the pressure class of the
	housing

Response time

 $\begin{array}{c|c} \text{acc. to VDE/VDI 3511, media water, v = 0,4 m/s} \\ \text{HY R-1E + R-5E + R-7E} & \text{HY R-1E with SR} \\ t_{0,5} & < 2.5 \ \text{s} & 5.0 \ \text{s} \\ t_{0,9} & < 5.2 \ \text{s} & 11.4 \ \text{s}^{\star} \end{array} \qquad \begin{array}{c} \text{HY R-2E} \\ \text{H$

* This value can be reduced to 6 s by using heat-conductive paste.

Insulation voltage

Max. 250 V DC

Sensor tube

For HY R-1E	Smooth without compression fitting
For HY R-2E	With fixed insertion length, spherical welded
	bushing
For HY R-5E	With fixed insertion length and weld-on flange
For HY R-7E	With fixed insertion length, metal sealing system
Length	In accordance with order details
	or dimensional drawings
Diameter	6 or 6/4 mm (see dimensional drawings)
Material	Stainless steel 1.4571 (AISI 316-TI)

Connection head

Stainless steel 1.4301 (AISI 304) with screwed lid, sealable Degree of protection IP 66 Cable gland M16 x 1.5 for cable diameter 3.5...8.0 mm Screw terminals for the connection cable

Transmitter

Design TSHY (SensyTemp HY R)

Installation design, suitable for the connection head of the HY R temperature sensor, only possible in connection with a single winding

Input

Pt 100 (EN 60751), 3-wire circuit, fixed ranges

Output

4...20 mA, temperature linear

Power supply

U_s = 10.5...30 V DC, polarity safe

Climatic conditions

Ambient temperature

-40...+85 °C

Relative humidity

 \leq 100 % (condensation possible)

Characteristics at rated conditions

(percentage referred to the measuring span)

Measurement deviation (upper-range value)

nominal value 0 °C: \leq 0.15 % or 0.15 K nominal value < or > 0 °C: \leq 0.2 % or 0.2 K

Deviation of linearity

< 0.10 %

Electromagnetic compatibility

according to NAMUR NE 21

CE conform

Connection diagram



Ordering Information

				Catalog No.	
Temperature sensor TSHY (Se	ensyTemp HY F	R-1E)			
Sensor smooth, without threa	aded compress	ion fitting			
1 x Pt 100, EN 60751, class A, 3-wire circuit					
Sensor nominal length	N = 100 mm			7963706	
	N = 250 mm			7963705	
	N = 450 mm			7963704	
2 x Pt 100, EN 60751, class B, 2	2-wire circuit				
Sensor nominal length	N = 100 mm			7963703	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	N = 250 mm			7963702	
	N = 450 mm			7963701	
1 x Pt 100, EN 60751, class A, 3	3-wire circuit				
with head mounted transmitter 4	20 mA				
Sensor nominal length	N = 100 mm	Measuring range -10+40 °C		7958188	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	N = 100 mm	Measuring range 0100 °C	2)	7958189	
	N = 100 mm	Measuring range 50100 °C	2)	7958190	
	N = 100 mm	Measuring range 50150 °C	,	7958191	
	N = 100 mm	Measuring range 70120 °C		7958192	
	N = 100 mm	Measuring range 0150 °C		7958219	
	N = 100 mm	Measuring range 0200 °C		7958218	
	N = 100 mm	Measuring range	1)	7963709	
	N = 250 mm	Measuring range	1)	7963708	
	N = 450 mm	Measuring range	1)	7963707	
Temperature sensor TSHY (Se	ensyTemp HY F	R-2E)	,		
Sensor with fixed spherical w	elded bushing	M12 x 1,5			
1 x Pt 100, EN 60751, class A, 3-wire circuit					
Insertion length	U = 20 mm			7963710	
-	U = 60 mm			7963711	
2 x Pt 100, EN 60751, class B, 2	2-wire circuit				
Insertion length	U = 20 mm			7963714	
	U = 60 mm			7963715	
1 x Pt 100, EN 60751, class A, 3	3-wire circuit				
with head mounted transmitter 4	20 mA				
Insertion length	U = 20 mm	Measuring range	1)	7963712	
	U = 60 mm	Measuring range	1)	7963713	
Temperature sensor TSHY (Se	ensyTemp HY F	R-5E)			
Sensor with fixed flange for "	inline" mounti	ng			
1 x Pt 100, EN 60751, class A, 3	3-wire circuit				
Flange for Varivent housing DN	40125 by Tucl	henhagen			
Insertion length	U = 25 mm			7963723	
Flange for case DN 40125 by	APV-Rosista				
Insertion length	U = 25 mm			7963724	
2 x Pt 100, EN 60751, class B, 2	2-wire circuit				
Flange for Varivent housing DN 40125 by Tuchenhagen					
Insertion length U = 25 mm			7963725		
Flange for case DN 40125 by APV-Rosista					
Insertion length $U = 25 \text{ mm}$				/963726	
1 x Pt 100, EN 60751, class A, 3-wire circuit					
with head mounted transmitter 4					
Flange for varivent housing DN 40125 by Tuchenhagen					
Insertion length	U = 25 mm	Measuring range	1)	7963727	
⊢lange for case DN 40125 by	APV-Rosista				
Insertion length	U = 25 mm	Measuring range	1)	7963728	

1) Measuring range of the head mounted transmitter (clear text)

-10...+40 °C, 0...100 °C, 50...100 °C, 50...150 °C

70...120 °C, 0...150 °C, 0...200 °C

2) Certfied for use in milk-heating plants acc. to MVO

Other versions on request

Ordering Information (continued)

				Catalog No.	
Temperature sensor TSHY (SensyTemp HY R-7E)					
with fixed insertion length	and metal-type conica	al nipple			
1 x Pt 100, EN 60751, class A, 3-wire circuit					
Insertion length	U = 50 mm			238380	
	U = 100 mm			7958106	
	U = 250 mm			7958107	
1 x Pt 100, EN 60751, class A, 3-wire circuit with head mounted transmitter					
Insertion length	U = 50 mm	Measuring range 0100 °C		238376	
	U = 50 mm	Measuring range	1)	238374	
	U = 100 mm	Measuring range	1)	238375	
	U = 250 mm	Measuring range	1)	241664	

Accessories					
	Catalog No.				
Mounting material for the TSHY (SensyTemp HY R-1E) sensor					
Spherical bushing M12 x 1.5, made of 1.4571, clamping ring made of PEEK	7963731				
Spherical bushing M12 x 1.5, made of 1.4571, clamping ring made of VA	7962518				
Weld-on bushing M12 x 1.5, made of 1.4435, clamping ring made of PEEK	239904				
Collar bushing M12 x 1.5, made of 1.4404, clamping ring made of PEEK	240604				
Adjustable threaded compression fitting G 1/4A,					
made of stainless steel, clamping ring made of VA	7962519				
Thermowell with spherical bushing M12 x 1.5, made of 1.4571, clamp. ring made of VA					
Insertion length U = 50 mm	7963729				
U = 180 mm	7963730				
Mounting material for the TSHY (SensyTemp HY R-7E) sensor					
Weld-in bushing G 1/2 made of 1.4571	7958116				

1) Measuring range of the head mounted transmitter (clear text) $-10...+40~^\circ\text{C},\ 0...100~^\circ\text{C},\ 50...100~^\circ\text{C},\ 50...150~^\circ\text{C}$

70...120 °C, 0...150 °C, 0...200 °C

Other versions on request

Contact us

ABB Ltd. Process Automation

Salterbeck Trading Estate Workington, Cumbria CA14 5DS UK Phone: +44 (0)1946 830 611 Fax: +44 (0)1946 832 661

ABB Inc.

Process Automation

125 E. County Line Road Warminster PA 18974 USA Phone: +1 215 674 6000 Fax: +1 215 674 7183

ABB Automation Products GmbH

Process Automation

Schillerstr. 72 32425 Minden Germany Phone: +49 551 905-534 Fax: +49 551 905-555

www.abb.com

Note

We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice. With regard to purchase orders, the agreed particulars shall prevail. ABB does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents – in whole or in parts – is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB.

Copyright© 2011 ABB All rights reserved

3KXT171002R1001



Sales



Service



TSW400 series Thermowells

Safe, tough and reliable thermowells for the Oil & Gas industry

Measurement made easy



Engineered to international standards

- ISO19001:2000

Manufactured with full material control

- 3.1 certification
- Traceability to producing mill
- X-Ray PMI available

Documented to Oil & Gas industry standards

- Documents compiled on electronic media
- Material certification
- Welding certification

Applications

- Oil & Gas downstream
- Oil & Gas upstream
- Arduous applications requiring high specification



TSW400 series Thermowells

Available designs

The following designs are available from ABB's standard range of thermowells. However, many organizations have their own standard designs and these can be accommodated by selecting 'other design' and providing a drawing for quotation.

Flanged

Flanged thermowells are available in three manufacturing options:

Welded with a fillet and groove weld

 fillet and groove welding is perfectly adequate in most circumstances; the weld is designed to be stronger than the required duty pressure.

Welded with a full penetration weld

 full penetration welding provides a stronger weld joint and is specified when absolute assurance of pipe-work integrity is required.

Manufactured from a single piece, shaped forging

 fully forged thermowells are manufactured from a shaped forging formed to closely resemble the final shape of the finished thermowell. This ensures correct granular alignment of all the thermowell components – absolutely vital in ensuring resistance to corrosion cracking.

Weld-in and threaded

Manufactured from a single piece of high quality material, there is no welding in any of ABB's weld-in or threaded designs.

Profiles

Three basic profiles are available:

Straight

- the stem diameter is consistent from the root to the tip

Tapered

- the profile tapers from the root to the tip

Stepped

 the lower portion of the thermowell steps to a smaller diameter.

A version of the stepped profile is available in the DIN designs where the step is a taper towards the tip. See the illustrations on pages 4 to 25 for details.

Velocity collars

There are times when thermowell design fails to satisfy ASME PTC19.3 2010 TW criteria. Under these circumstances, it is advisable to shorten the thermowell and change the diameters of the stem root and tip. ABB engineers are available to advise on this. Where the thermowell would become too short, a velocity collar can be used.

Caution. A velocity collar relies on an interference fit between the thermowell collar and the mounting branch. The interference fit is the responsibility of the installation team and. although ABB can advise on the procedure, ABB cannot be held responsible for incorrect fitting of velocity collars.

Dimensions

The key dimensions of a thermowell are related to the stem. The dimensions of the flange or screw thread are given by international standards.

Immersion length (U)

— the length of the thermowell from the underside of the flange to the tip. This is the unsupported length of the thermowell and, in the case of a threaded thermowell, is measured from the start of the screw thread. In the case of a threaded, tapered thermowell, it is normally measured 10 mm (4 in.) in from the start of the thread and for a threaded, parallel thermowell it is measured from the back of the thread.

External length (T)

- the additional length of the thermowell.

U + T gives the total length of the thermowell.

Tip diameter (P1)

 the diameter of the stem at the tip (the part of the thermowell furthest from the process connection).

Stem diameter (P2)

 the diameter of the stem on the process side of the connection (also referred to as the stem root).

Instrument connection diameter (P3)

the diameter of the stem where it connects to the instrument.

Internal bore

- the diameter of the hole in the stem.

Step position

 the distance from the tip to the beginning of the step. A stepped thermowell is a straight thermowell with a step down to a smaller diameter near the tip. A number of the DIN designs taper from the stepped position to the tip diameter.

Velocity collar position

 the position from the tip to the underside of the velocity collar.

Velocity collar diameter

 the diameter of the velocity collar (specified to the nearest millimeter).

Tip thickness

- the standard tip thickness is 6 mm.

Note. If a different tip thickness is required, *it must be specified when ordering*. Failure to specify will result in the order being completed with the standard 6 mm tip thickness.

Stem-to-flange radius

- the standard stem-to-flange radius is 3 mm.

Note. If a different stem-to-flange radius is required, *it must be specified when ordering*. Failure to specify will result in the order being completed with the standard 3 mm stem-to-flange radius.

The thermowell style illustrations on pages 4 to 25 each give the dimension of the solid portion of the thermowell from the end of the bore to the end of the tip.

TSW400 series Thermowells

Thermowell styles

Pages 4 to 25 show the style of thermowell available and is the first consideration when selecting a thermowell.

Flanged, straight, forged - E1


Flanged, tapered, forged - E2



Flanged, stepped, forged - E3





Flanged, straight, full penetration weld - E4

Flanged, tapered, full penetration weld - E5







Flanged, straight, fillet and groove weld - E7



Flanged, tapered, fillet and groove weld - E8



TSW400 series | Thermowells | DS/TSW400-EN Rev. A 11

Flanged, stepped, fillet and groove weld - G1



12 DS/TSW400-EN Rev. A | TSW400 series | Thermowells





Velocity collar detail showing chamfers. Applies also to G2, G3, G4, G5, G6, G7, G8, H1 and H2

Van Stone, straight with cover flange - H3





Van Stone, tapered with cover flange - H4



Instrument connection diameter (P3)

Van Stone, stepped with cover flange - H5



16 DS/TSW400-EN Rev. A | TSW400 series | Thermowells

Weld-in, straight - J1



Weld-in, tapered – J2



Weld-in, stepped – J3



Instrument connection diameter (P3)

Threaded, straight - J4



Threaded, tapered – J5



Threaded, stepped – J6



Socket-weld, straight - J7



Socket-weld, tapered - J8



Socket-weld, stepped - L1



Material specifications

ABB can manufacture thermowells from almost any commercially available material. If the material required is not in the following list, contact ABB for advice.

- 316/ 316L stainless steel

the most commonly used material for thermowells combining excellent corrosion resistance with good strength and availability.

- 316Ti stainless steel

an enhanced version of 316 - a small amount of titanium is added to help stabilize the material at temperatures over 800 °C (1472 °F).

321 stainless steel

offers similar properties to 316 and 316Ti but is more suitable for operation at higher temperatures.

- Hastelloy C-276

a material favored for chloride atmospheres and processes. 300 series stainless steels are not recommended for use in high chloride and low oxygen environments.

- Inconel 600

a high nickel alloy containing chromium – suitable for use at high temperatures and in both oxidizing and reducing atmospheres.

- Monel 400

a high nickel alloy containing copper – highly resistant to corrosion in a wide variety of environments.

- Duplex

a stainless steel designed specifically for use in salt water environments where it offers excellent corrosion resistance.

Super duplex

a variant of duplex steel that includes a small amount of copper – preferred over duplex for its enhanced high temperature properties. **Note.** ABB are unable to specify a particular material for a process plant as this requires detailed process knowledge. However, ABB can discuss the implications of such choices on speed of delivery and cost. In addition, ABB welding engineers are available to advise on welding procedures for all materials.

Additional material specifications

Materials for use in 'sour' environments (environments containing high concentrations of hydrogen sulphide) normally demand material that complies with the NACE standard. ABB can comply fully with all these requirements.

Certain countries require that materials conform to particular requirements (for example, the NORSOK standard for materials for use in the North Sea).

ASME PTC 19.3 2010 TW stress calculations

The only published international code for the evaluation of the stresses placed on thermowells in service. ABB engineers can perform a calculation to the ASME code on request. Certification is supplied when requested.

X-ray fluorescence PMI

When absolute verification of the material supplied is required, ABB can perform an in-house X-ray fluorescence examination. This technique provides a quantitative analysis of the heavy elements in the chemical makeup of the material. The result can then be compared to the certification supplied by the producing mill.

Pressure testing

Two types of hydrostatic pressure test are offered by ABB:

- External
 - tests the thermowell with pressure applied externally to the thermowell at 1.5 times the flange rating.

Internal

tests the thermowell internally for leaks.

Weld integrity testing

Weld integrity can be determined using:

- dye penetrant

to detect external flaws in the weld

- X-ray

to look deeply into the weld to detect internal flaws.

Only X-ray testing produces a permanent record of the weld integrity test in the form of a photograph (X-ray radiograph).

Bore concentricity

The concentricity of the thermowell bore is vitally important to the performance and safety of the thermowell. ABB uses specially designed, deep-hole drilling machines to produce an absolute confidence in bore concentricity. Additional ultrasonic testing of bore concentricity is standard practice in ABB factories. Additional verification is available in the form of two-axis radiographs that show the concentric bore.

Stainless steel surface treatment

Stainless steels retain their stainless properties by virtue of a thin chromium oxide layer. This layer can be damaged by contaminants during manufacturing. The removal of these contaminants to enable the oxide layer to rebuild is vital for thermowell corrosion integrity. ABB standard practice is to thoroughly degrease each thermowell, both externally and internally, before delivery.

Upon request, ABB can also arrange for a separate 'pickling and passivation' procedure. This is done by first immersing the thermowell in a hot acid bath to remove any contaminants. The thermowell is then 'passivated' to rebuild the chromium oxide layer.

Other considerations

Thermowell insertion depth

Ideally, the thermowell tip should be positioned in the center third of the pipe. In this position, the temperature measured is an accurate representation of the process temperature.



Additionally, the stem of the thermowell must be at least ten times longer than the tip diameter to minimize heat conduction errors. For example, a thermowell with a tip diameter of 16 mm (0.63 in.) must have a stem that is at least 160 mm (6.3 in.) long.

Narrow pipelines may prevent these two conditions from being met. In this case, it is acceptable to fit the thermowell into the pipe-line at angle or in a bend to accommodate the minimum recommended stem length.



However, if the pipeline is well lagged, a shorter thermowell may also provide a high degree of accuracy.

Speed of response

The factors that affect speed of response are many and varied. They include:

the thermal conductivity of the medium

the flow rate of the medium

the thermal conductivity of the thermowell material

the thermowell dimensions

All these factors play a part in the eventual speed of response.

In general, thermowell-mounted instruments respond to changes in temperature faster than the process itself. If an increased rate of response is required, it can be achieved only by reducing the amount of material surrounding the measuring element therefore a stepped design thermowell must be used. However, a compromise must be made between the rate of response achievable and the strength required from the thermowell design.

Special designs

There may be occasions where a design of thermowell is required that cannot be developed from the available codes. ABB engineers can help with such a requirement. ABB has experience of delivering specialist designs within the Oil & Gas industry and can quote for such a need.

Some customers require approval before manufacture of designs; this can be achieved using ABB-engineered special designs.

Whatever the need – be it a special design or a problem with erosion or corrosion – ABB engineers can help.

Ordering information

					Mai	in co	de					Optional code
TSW 400 series thermowells	SW400 XX	XX	XX	XXX	X	XX	Х	XX	XX	Х	XXX	XX XXX XX XX XX XX XX
Thermowell design												See page 34
Flanged, straight, forged	E1											
Flanged, tapered, forged	E2											
Flanged, stepped, forged	E3											
Flanged, straight, full penetration weld	E4											
Flanged, tapered, full penetration weld	E5											
Flanged, stepped, full penetration weld	E6											
Flanged, straight, fillet & groove	E7											
Flanged, tapered, fillet & groove	E8											
Flanged, stepped, fillet & groove	G1											
Flanged, straight, forged with velocity collar	G2											
Flanged, tapered, forged with velocity collar	G3											
Flanged, stepped, forged with velocity collar	G4											
Flanged, straight, full penetration weld with velocity colla	ar G5	;										
Flanged, tapered, full penetration weld with velocity coll	ar G6	;										
Flanged, stepped, full penetration weld with velocity col	lar G7											
Flanged, straight, fillet & groove with velocity collar	G8	;										
Flanged, tapered, fillet & groove with velocity collar	H1											
Flanged, stepped, fillet & groove with velocity collar	H2											
Van Stone, straight	H3											
Van Stone, tapered	H4											
Van Stone, stepped	H5											
Van Stone, straight with velocity collar	He	;										
Van Stone, tapered with velocity collar	H7											
Van Stone, stepped with velocity collar	H8											
Weld-in, straight	J1											
Weld-in, tapered	J2											
Weld-in, stepped	JG											
Threaded, straight	J4											
Threaded, tapered	J5											
Threaded, stepped	J6											
Socket-weld, straight	J7											
Socket-weld, tapered	JS											
Socket-weld, stepped	L1											
DIN 43772 form 4	D1											
ABB form 4S	D2											
ABB form PW	P1											
DIN 43772 form 4F	DB											
ABB form 4FS	D4											
ABB form PF	P2											
ABB form PS	P3											
Other	ZS											
		Con	tinue	d on i	next	pag	e	1		I	1	

SW 400 series thermowells TSW400 XX						Ma	in co	de							Opti	onal o	ode		
See page 29 See page 29 50 to 100 mm A5 50 to 100 mm A5 101 to 150 mm B1 151 to 200 mm B5 201 to 250 mm C1 251 to 300 mm C5 301 to 350 mm D1 351 to 400 mm E1 451 to 500 mm E1 451 to 500 mm E1 451 to 600 mm E5 501 to 650 mm F1 501 to 650 mm F1 511 to 600 mm F5 601 to 650 mm G1 651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm J1 851 to 599 mm J1 851 to 790 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm J1 851 to 790 mm J	TSW 400 series thermowells	TSW400 XX	XX	XX	XXX	X	XX	X	XX	XX	X	XXX	XX	(XXX	(X)	(XX	XX	XX	XX
mmersion length (U) A5 50 to 100 mm A5 101 to 150 mm B1 151 to 200 mm B5 201 to 250 mm C1 251 to 300 mm C5 301 to 350 mm D1 351 to 400 mm B5 401 to 450 mm E1 401 to 450 mm E5 501 to 550 mm E5 501 to 550 mm F5 601 to 650 mm G1 651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 711 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm J5 801 to 850 mm J5 601 to 650 mm G1 651 to 700 mm H5 801 to 850 mm J5 811 to 999 mm J5 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.451 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4		See page 29													See	e page	34		
50 to 100 mm A5 101 to 150 mm B1 151 to 200 mm B5 201 to 250 mm C1 251 to 300 mm C5 301 to 350 mm D1 351 to 400 mm D5 401 to 450 mm E1 401 to 450 mm E1 451 to 600 mm E5 501 to 550 mm F1 551 to 600 mm F5 601 to 650 mm G1 651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm H5 801 to 850 mm H5 81 to 999 mm J5 81 to 999 mm J5 81 to 999 mm J5 81 talless steel 1.4541 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1	Immersion length (U)]																
101 to 150 mm B1 B1 <td>50 to 100 mm</td> <td></td> <td>A5</td> <td></td>	50 to 100 mm		A5																
151 to 200 mm B6 B6 B7 B7 B7 201 to 250 mm C1	101 to 150 mm		B1																
201 to 250 mm C1 251 to 300 mm C5 301 to 350 mm D1 351 to 400 mm D5 401 to 450 mm E1 451 to 500 mm E5 501 to 550 mm F1 551 to 600 mm F5 601 to 650 mm F1 551 to 600 mm F5 601 to 650 mm G1 651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm H5 801 to 850 mm J1 851 to 999 mm J5 bremovell material S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.451 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	151 to 200 mm		B5																
251 to 300 mm C5 301 to 350 mm D1 351 to 400 mm D5 401 to 450 mm E1 451 to 500 mm E5 501 to 550 mm F1 551 to 600 mm G1 651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm G1 751 to 800 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm J1 801 to 850 mm J1 81 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1	201 to 250 mm		C1																
301 to 350 mm D1 351 to 400 mm D5 401 to 450 mm E1 451 to 500 mm E5 501 to 550 mm F1 551 to 600 mm F5 601 to 650 mm G1 651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm H5 801 to 850 mm J1 81mless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1	251 to 300 mm		C5																
351 to 400 mm D5 401 to 450 mm E1 451 to 500 mm E5 501 to 550 mm F1 551 to 600 mm F5 601 to 650 mm G1 651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm H5 801 to 850 mm J1 851 to 999 mm J5 hermowell material S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	301 to 350 mm		D1																
401 to 450 mm E1 451 to 500 mm E5 501 to 550 mm F1 551 to 600 mm F5 601 to 650 mm G1 651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm H5 801 to 850 mm J1 851 to 999 mm J5 hermowell material S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N4	351 to 400 mm		D5																
451 to 500 mm E5 501 to 550 mm F1 551 to 600 mm F5 601 to 650 mm G1 651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm H5 801 to 850 mm J1 801 to 850 mm J1 801 to 850 mm J1 851 to 999 mm J5 *hermowell material S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1	401 to 450 mm		E1																
501 to 550 mm F1 551 to 600 mm F5 601 to 650 mm G1 651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm H5 801 to 850 mm J1 851 to 999 mm J5 hermowell material S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	451 to 500 mm		E5																
551 to 600 mm F5 601 to 650 mm G1 651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm H5 801 to 850 mm J1 851 to 999 mm J5 hermowell material S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	501 to 550 mm		F1																
601 to 650 mm G1 651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm H5 801 to 850 mm J1 851 to 999 mm J5 hermowell material S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	551 to 600 mm		F5																
651 to 700 mm G5 701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm H5 801 to 850 mm J1 851 to 999 mm J5 hermowell material S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	601 to 650 mm		G1																
701 to 750 mm H1 751 to 800 mm H5 801 to 850 mm J1 851 to 999 mm J5 Thermowell material S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	651 to 700 mm		G5																
751 to 800 mm H5 801 to 850 mm J1 851 to 999 mm J5 'hermowell material J1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	701 to 750 mm		H1																
801 to 850 mm J1 851 to 999 mm J5 hermowell material S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	751 to 800 mm		H5																
851 to 999 mm J5 'hermowell material S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	801 to 850 mm		J1																
Thermowell material S1 Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1 Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	851 to 999 mm		J5																
Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L S1	Thermowell material			-															
Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti S2 S2 Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	Stainless steel 1.4404 / 316L			S1															
Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L S6 Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	Stainless steel 1.4571 / 316Ti			S2															
Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819 N1 Monel 400 N4	Stainless steel 1.4541 / 321L			S6															
Monel 400 N4	Hastelloy C-276 / 2.4819			N1															
	Monel 400			N4															
Inconel 600 N5	Inconel 600			N5															
Duplex D1 D1	Duplex			D1															
Super duplex D2 D2	Super duplex			D2															
Others Z9 Z9	Others			Z9															
Continued on next page					-	Cor	ntinue	ed o	on ne	ext pa	age								

TSW 400 XX		Main code						Optic	onal co					
See pages 24 and 30 See pages 34 None Y00 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 150 RF F07 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 200 RF F09 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F09 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F21 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J09 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F22 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J22 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F22 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F22 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F12 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F13 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F14 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F15 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F25 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F15 Panged 1in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 Panged 2in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 Panged 2in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F18	TSW 400 series thermowells	TSW400 XX XX XX	XXX	x	xx	x	xx	xx	x	XXX	XX	XX	x x	XX X
Process Connection type Y00 Faring and 1 in . ASME B16.5 CL 150 PF F07 Flangad 1 in . ASME B16.5 CL 600 PF F08 F09 F09 Flangad 1 in . ASME B16.5 CL 600 PF F09 F09 F09 Flangad 1 in . ASME B16.5 CL 600 PF F21 F09 F09 Flangad 1 in . ASME B16.5 CL 1500 PF F21 F09 F09 Flangad 1 in . ASME B16.5 CL 1500 PF F22 F09 F09 Flangad 1 in . ASME B16.5 CL 1500 PF F21 F09 F09 Flangad 1 in . ASME B16.5 CL 1500 PF F11 F09 F09 Flangad 1 Vin . ASME B16.5 CL 1500 PF F12 F09 F00 Flangad 1 Vin . ASME B16.5 CL 1500 PF F14 F09 F00 F00 Flangad 1 Vin . ASME B16.5 CL 1500 PF F14 F00 F00 <td< th=""><th></th><th>See pages 29 and 30</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>See</th><th>page 3</th></td<>		See pages 29 and 30											See	page 3
None YOU Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 150 RF F07 F08 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 200 RF F09 F09 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F09 F09 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 200 RF F21 F09 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F22 F09 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F12 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F12 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF F12 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF F12 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF F14 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 500 RTJ J3 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J3 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J25 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J25 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Flanged 11: ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Flanged 2: A	Process connection type													
Hanged 1n. ASME B16.5 CL 150 AP F07 Flanged 1n. ASME B16.5 CL 800 FF F08 Flanged 1n. ASME B16.5 CL 800 FF F09 Flanged 1n. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J09 Flanged 1n. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J21 Flanged 1n. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F21 Flanged 1n. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F22 Flanged 1n. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F22 Flanged 1n. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F12 Flanged 11/: In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F12 Flanged 11/: In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F13 Flanged 11/: In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F14 Flanged 11/: In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F14 Flanged 11/: In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F15 Flanged 11/: In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 Flanged 11/: In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F15 Flanged 11/: In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 Flanged 21n. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 Flanged 21n. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 Flanged 21n. ASME B16.5 CL 200 RTJ J26 Flanged 21n. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F17 Flanged 21n. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 Flanged 21n. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ F18			Y00											
Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF F08 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J09 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 FF F21 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F22 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F22 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F11 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F12 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F12 Flanged 1 I/a In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F13 Flanged 1 I/a In. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J13 Flanged 1 I/a In. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J14 Flanged 1 I/a In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F14 Flanged 1 I/a In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J25 Flanged 1 I/a In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 1 I/a In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 1 I/a In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J27 Flanged 2 In. ASM	Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 150 RF		F07											
Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F00 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F21 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F21 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F22 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F11 Flanged 1 I/ ₂ in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F11 Flanged 1 I/ ₂ in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F11 Flanged 1 I/ ₂ in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F13 Flanged 1 I/ ₂ in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J13 Flanged 1 I/ ₂ in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J14 Flanged 1 I/ ₂ in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J25 Flanged 1 I/ ₂ in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Flanged 1 I/ ₂ in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Flanged 1 I/ ₂ in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Flanged 1 I/ ₂ in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Flanged 1 I/ ₂ in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J17 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J17 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18	Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF		F08											
Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RFJ J09 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J21 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J21 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F22 Flanged 1 In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F11 Flanged 1 Va. In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F12 Flanged 1 Va. In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F12 Flanged 1 Va. In. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F13 Flanged 1 Va. In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F14 Flanged 1 Va. In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F14 Flanged 1 Va. In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F14 Flanged 1 Va. In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F25 Flanged 1 Va. In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F25 Flanged 1 Va. In. ASME B16.5 CL 2000 RTJ J26 Flanged 1 Va. In. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 2000 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F16 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F16 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F17 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J17 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J18 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J19 Flanged 2 In. ASME B16	Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF		F09											
Flanged 1 in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 FF P21 Planged 1 in, ASME B16.5 CL 1500 FF P22 Planged 1 in, ASME B16.5 CL 1500 FJ P22 Planged 1 in, ASME B16.5 CL 1500 FF P11 Planged 1 V ₂ in, ASME B16.5 CL 1500 FF P11 Planged 1 V ₂ in, ASME B16.5 CL 600 FF P12 Planged 1 V ₂ in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J13 Planged 1 V ₂ in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J14 Planged 1 V ₂ in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J14 Planged 1 V ₂ in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J25 Planged 1 V ₂ in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Planged 1 V ₂ in, ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF P25 Planged 1 V ₂ in, ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF P16 Planged 2 in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J26 Planged 2 in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF P16 Planged 2 in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF P17 Planged 2 in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J17 Planged 2 in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J17 Planged 2 in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Planged 2 in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J19 Planged 2 in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J19 Planged 2 in, ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J20 Planged D N 25 E	Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ		J09											
Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J21 Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J22 Flanged 1/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J12 Flanged 1/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F11 Flanged 1/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RFJ J13 Flanged 1/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RFJ J13 Flanged 1/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F14 Flanged 1/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F14 Flanged 1/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J25 Flanged 1/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J26 Flanged 1/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J26 Flanged 1/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J26 Flanged 1/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J26 Flanged 1/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J26 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J20 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J20 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J21 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL	Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF		F21											
Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F22 Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J22 Flanged 1 //2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F11 Flanged 1 //2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F12 Flanged 1 //2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F13 Flanged 1 //2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F14 Flanged 1 //2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J14 Flanged 1 //2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J14 Flanged 1 //2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J25 Flanged 1 //2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J26 Flanged 1 //2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J26 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 500 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 500 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 500 RFJ F15 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 500 RFJ F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J20 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J20 Flanged 1 //2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J20 Flanged D N 25 E	Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ		J21											
Flanged 1 IV. in. ASME B16.5 CL 150 RF F11 Flanged 1 V/. in. ASME B16.5 CL 150 RF F11 Flanged 1 V/. in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F13 Flanged 1 V/. in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J13 Flanged 1 V/. in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F14 Flanged 1 V/. in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F14 Flanged 1 V/. in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J14 Flanged 1 V/. in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J25 Flanged 1 V/. in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 1 V/. in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 1 V/. in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J20 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10	Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF		F22											
Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 130 RF F11 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF F12 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J13 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F14 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J14 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J14 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J25 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J20 Flanged DN 26 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D51 <td>Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ</td> <td></td> <td>J22</td> <td></td>	Flanged 1 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ		J22											
Flanged 11/s in. ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF F12 Planged 11/s in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J13 Planged 11/s in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J13 Planged 11/s in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J14 Planged 11/s in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J14 Planged 11/s in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F25 Planged 11/s in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Planged 11/s in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J26 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J17 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J17 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J17 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J17 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J20 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J20 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J20 Planged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Planged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Planged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Planged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 <	Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 150 RF		F11											
Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F13 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F14 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F14 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F25 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F25 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F25 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F15 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F15 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RFJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J20 Flanged DN 25 EN1032 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1032 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1032 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1032 PN 10 D42 Flanged DN 50 EN1032 PN 10 D52	Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF		F12											
Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J13 Planged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J14 Planged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF P25 Planged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J25 Planged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Planged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Planged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF P15 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF P16 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 000 RF P17 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J17 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J19 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J20 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J20 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J20 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF P19 Planged D N 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Planged D N 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Planged D N 25 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Planged D N 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Planged D N 40 EN1092 PN 16 D52	Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF		F13											
Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J14 Planged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J24 Planged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J25 Planged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Planged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 150 RF F15 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F16 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F17 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F18 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J17 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J17 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F18 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J19 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ F19 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J20 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 Planged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J20 Planged 1 N 40 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Planged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D24 Planged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D44 Planged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Planged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51	Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ		J13											
Flanged 1½ in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J14 J14 J14 Flanged 1½ in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F25 J25 Flanged 1½ in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 J26 Flanged 1½ in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F15 F15 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 F15 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F16 F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F17 F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J19 F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J20 F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 F18 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 F18 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D24 F18 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 F18 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D51 F18 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 40 D54 F18 <tr< td=""><td>Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF</td><td></td><td>F14</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF		F14											
Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ J25 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J26 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F15 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J20 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J20 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J20 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D54 Flanged DN 50 EN1092	Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ		J14											
Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J25 Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J26 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 150 RF F15 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 100 RF F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D24 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D54 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10	Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF		F25											
Flanged 1½ in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J26 J26 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 150 RF F15 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 000 RF F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J20 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J20 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D54 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D54 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10	Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ		J25											
Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 150 RF F15 F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF F16 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16 D22 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D54 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D54 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded M27 in. NPT S05 Thre	Flanged 11/2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ		J26											
Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF F16 F17 F17 F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J17 J17 F18 F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 F18 F18 F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 F19 F19 F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 F19 F19 F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F19 F19 F19 F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 F19 F19 F19 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 J20 F19 F19 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16 D22 F19 F19 F19 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D41 F19 F19 F19 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 F19 F19 F19 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 F19 F19 F19 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 F19 F19 F19 F19 F19 F10 F10 F10 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 D52 <t< td=""><td>Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 150 RF</td><td></td><td>F15</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 150 RF		F15											
Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF F17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D54 Flanged M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M20 x 1.5 <t< td=""><td>Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF</td><td></td><td>F16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 300 RF		F16											
Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ J17 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16 D22 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16 D24 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D52 Flanged M20 x 1.5 S06 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S08 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S08 Threaded ¹ / ₂ in. NPT S06 Threaded ¹ / ₄ in. NPT S06	Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RF		F17											
Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF F18 F18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D22 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16 D22 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D24 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded 1/2 in NPT S08 Threaded 3/4 in NPT S05 Threaded 3/4 in . NPT S05	Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 600 RTJ		J17											
Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ J18 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J19 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16 D22 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16 D24 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded ½ in . NPT S04 Threaded ½ in . NPT S05 Threaded 1/n . NPT S06	Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RF		F18											
Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RFJ F19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16 D22 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 40 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D44 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded ¹ / ₂ in. NPT S04 Threaded ³ / ₄ in. NPT S05 Threaded ³ / ₄ in. NPT S05	Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 900 RTJ		J18											
Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ J19 Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16 D22 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded ¹ / ₂ in. NPT S04 Threaded ³ / ₄ in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RF		F19											
Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ J20 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16 D22 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded 1/2 in. NPT S04 Threaded 3/4 in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 1500 RTJ		J19											
Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10 D21 D22 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16 D22 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 40 D24 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D44 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded 1/2 in. NPT S04 Threaded 3/4 in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Flanged 2 in. ASME B16.5 CL 2500 RTJ		J20											
Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16 D22 Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 40 D24 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D54 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S08 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded ¹ / ₂ in. NPT S04 Threaded ³ / ₄ in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 10		D21											
Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 40 D24 D24 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D44 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded 1/2 in. NPT S04 Threaded 1/2 in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 16		D22											
Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10 D41 D41 D41 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 D42 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D44 D44 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 D54 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D54 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 S08 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 E Threaded ¹ / ₂ in. NPT S05 E Threaded 1 in. NPT S06 E	Flanged DN 25 EN1092 PN 40		D24											
Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16 D42 Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 40 D44 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded 1/2 in. NPT S05 Threaded 3/4 in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 10		D41											
Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 40 D44 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded ¹ / ₂ in. NPT S04 Threaded ³ / ₄ in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 16		D42											
Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10 D51 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded 1/2 in. NPT S04 Threaded 3/4 in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Flanged DN 40 EN1092 PN 40		D44											
Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16 D52 Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded ¹ / ₂ in. NPT S04 Threaded ³ / ₄ in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 10		D51											
Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40 D54 D54 Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded ¹ / ₂ in. NPT S04 Threaded ³ / ₄ in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 16		D52											
Threaded M20 x 1.5 S07 Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded ¹ / ₂ in. NPT S04 Threaded ³ / ₄ in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Flanged DN 50 EN1092 PN 40		D54											
Threaded M27 x 2 S08 Threaded 1/2 in. NPT S04 Threaded 3/4 in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	- Threaded M20 x 1.5		S07											
Threaded 1/2 in. NPT S04 Threaded 3/4 in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Threaded M27 x 2		S08											
Threaded ³ / ₄ in. NPT S05 Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Threaded $1/2$ in. NPT		S04											
Threaded 1 in. NPT S06	Threaded 3/4 in. NPT		S05											
	Threaded 1 in. NPT		S06											
Others Z99 Z99	Others		Z99											

ode XX XX XX 34

Continued on next page ...

	Main c	code				Optional code
TSW 400 series thermowells	TSW400 XX XX XX XXX X XX	x x	XX	XX X	XXX	XX XXX XX XX XX XX XX
	See pages 29 to 31					See page 34
Instrument connection						
¹ / ₂ in. NPT (standard)	А					
M20 x 1.5	D					
1/2 in. BSP	E					
External length (T)						
0 mm to	00	D				
90 mm	90	D				
Instrument connection diameter (P3)						
32 mm		А				
35 mm		В				
40 mm		С				
Others		Ζ				
Stem diameter (P2)						
16 mm to			16			
38 mm			38			
	Contin	ued o	n nex	t page	e	
						1

	Main code	Optional code
TSW 400 series thermowells	TSW400 XX XX XX XXX X XX X XX XX XX X	XXX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX
	See pages 29 to 32	See page 34
Tip diameter (P1)		
12 mm	A1	
12.5 mm	A2	
13 mm	A3	
13.5 mm	A4	
14 mm	A5	
14.5 mm	A6	
15 mm	A7	
15.5 mm	A8	
16 mm	A9	
16.5 mm	BO	
17 mm	B1	
17.5 mm	B2	
18 mm	B3	
18.5 mm	B4	
19 mm	B5	
19.5 mm	B6	
20 mm	B7	
20.5 mm	B8	
21 mm	В9	
21.5 mm	CO	
22 mm	C1	
22.5 mm	C2	
23 mm	C3	
23.5 mm	C4	
24 mm	C5	
24.5 mm	C6	
25 mm	C7	
25.5 mm	C8	
26 mm	C9	
26.5 mm	DO	
27 mm	D1	
27.5 mm	D2	
28 mm	D3	
28.5 mm	D4	
29 mm	D5	
29.5 mm	D6	
30 mm	D7	

Continued on next page ...

	Main code		0	ptio	nal c	ode		
TSW 400 series thermowells	TSW400 XX XX XX XX X XX XX XX XX XX XX XX XX	XX	XXX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XX
	See pages 29 to 33							
Internal bore								
3.5 mm	A							
6.5 mm	В							
7.0 mm	С							
8.0 mm	D							
9.0 mm	E							
9.5 mm	F							
10 mm	G							
13 mm	н							
Step position								
None	000							
50 mm to	050							
150 mm	150							
Usage certifications								
3.1 cert materials traceability report		C2						
Certificate of conformity		C4						
Dimensional report		C6						
NACE material certification		CN						
Other usage certifications								
Russia, Metrological and GOST-R certificate			CG1					
NORSOK			CN2					
Plug and chain								
Plug and chain (stainless steel)				H8				
Documentation language								
German					M1			
Spanish					М3			
French					M4			
English					M5			
Non-destructive tests								
X-ray fluorescence PMI						N1		
Dye penetration of weld integrity						N2		
Ultrasonic tip concentricity						N3		
Helium leak testing						N4		
Pressure test external (water)						N5		
Pressure test internal (water)						N6		
Radiograph process connection						N7		
Radiograph tip concentricity						N8		

Continued on next page ...

	Main code	Optional code	
TSW 400 series thermowells	TSW400 XX XX XX XXX X XX XX XX XX XX XX XX X	XX XXX XX XX XX XX	XX
	See pages 29 to 34		
		See page 34	
Reporting options			
Weld location report		NE	
Weld qualification report		NE	Ξ
Wake frequency calculation		NG	à
Hardness report		NH	1
Operations options			
De-pip, to produce a flat bore end			SB
Non standard flange to stem weld radius			SW
Non Standard tip thickness			ST
Non Standard tip profile (chamfered)			SH
Non Standard tip profile (domed)			SR
Pickling and passivation			SC
Material source limitations apply			SD
European only materials			SE

Added characteristics

Actual immersion length (mm) Velocity collar diameter (mm) Velocity collar position (mm) Tag number Material source limitations Non standard flange to stem weld radius Non standard tip thickness

Contact us

ABB Limited

Process Automation

Salterbeck Trading Estate Workington, Cumbria CA14 5DS UK Tel: +44 (0)1946 830 611 Fax: +44 (0)1946 832 661

ABB Automation Products GmbH

 Process Automation

 Schillerstr. 72

 32425 Minden

 Deutschland

 Tel:
 +49 551 905 534

 Fax:
 +49 551 905 555

www.abb.com

Note

We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice. With regard to purchase orders, the agreed particulars shall prevail. ABB does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents in whole or in parts – is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB.

Copyright© 2015 ABB All rights reserved

3KXT181401R1001





Sales

Service



TTF300 Field mounted Temperature Transmitter

Sensor error adjustment Sensor redundancy Sensor drift monitoring



HART, PROFIBUS, FOUNDATION Fieldbus, Pt100 (RTD), thermocouples, electrical isolation

Input

- Resistance thermometer
- Thermocouples
- Resistance-type transmitters
- Voltages, mV voltages

Input functionality

- 1 or 2 sensors
- 2 x Pt100 three-wire circuit

Output

- 4 ... 20 mA, HART
- PROFIBUS PA, profile 3.01
- FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1, ITK version 5.2

Specific linearization

- Callendar-Van Dusen coefficients
- Table of variate pairs / 32 points

Continuous sensor monitoring and self-monitoring

- Supply voltage monitoring
- Wire break and corrosion monitoring in accordance with NE 89
- Extended diagnostics in accordance with NE 107

Device safety in accordance with NE 53 and NE 79

SW write protection, HW write protection

SIL2/3 in accordance with IEC 61508 (for HART)

Approvals for explosion protection

- ATEX, IECEx
- FM / CSA
- GOST (for HART)

Configuration

- LCD indicators
- DTM
- EDD

Service interface



Contents

1	Sp	ecifications	4
	1.1	Input	4
	1.2	Output	5
	1.3	Power supply (polarity safe)	5
2	Ge	neral information	6
	2.1	Ambient conditions	6
	2.2	SIL functional safety	6
	2.3	ElectroMagnetic Compatibility	6
	2.4	Interference immunity	6
	2.5	Mechanical design	6
	2.6	Measuring accuracy	7
	2.7	Operating influences	8
3	Co	mmunication	9
	3.1	Configuration parameters	9
	3.2	HART	9
	3.3	PROFIBUS PA	10
	3.4	FOUNDATION Fieldbus	10
4	Ele	ectrical connections	11
5	Dir	nensions	12
6	Or	dering information	13
	6.1	Documentation available for ordering	15
7	Ex	relevant specifications	15
	7.1	TTF300-E1X, intrinsic safety ATEX	15
	7.2	TTF300-H1X, intrinsic safety IECEx	15
	7.3	Safety specifications for Intrinsic Safety ATEX / IECEx	15
	7.4	TTF300-E5X, non-sparking + dust explosion protection ATEX	16
	7.5	TTF300-D1X, dust explosion protection ATEX	16
	7.6	TTF300-D2X, dust explosion protection + intrinsic safety ATEX	16
	7.7	TTF300-E3X, flameproof enclosure ATEX	16
	7.8	TTF300-E4X, flameproof enclosure + intrinsic safety ATEX	16
	7.9	TTF300-L1X, intrinsically safe FM	16
	7.10	TTF300-L2X, non-incendive FM	16
	7.11	TTF300-L3X, explosion proof FM	16
	7.12	TTF300-L7X, explosion proof + intrinsically safe FM	16
	7.13	TTF300-R1X, intrinsically safe CSA	16
	7.14	TTF300-R2X, non-incendive CSA	16
	7.15	TTF300-R3X, explosion proof CSA	16
	7.16	TTF300-R7X, explosion proof + intrinsically safe CSA	16
8	Ту	pe B LCD	17

Field mounted Temperature Transmitter TTF300

HART, F	ROFIBUS, FOUNDATION Fieldbus, Pt100 (RTD), thermocouples, electrical isolation	
8.1	Features	17
8.2	Specifications	17
8.3	Configuration function	17
8.4	Ex relevant specifications	17
9 Ore	der form configuration	19
9.1	HART device design: Data relating to customer-specific configuration	19
9.2	PROFIBUS PA / FOUNDATION Fieldbus device design	

1 **Specifications**

1.1 Input

1.1.1 **Resistance thermometers / Resistors**

Resistance thermometers

Pt100 in accordance with IEC 60751, JIS C1604-89, MIL-T-24388. Ni in accordance with DIN 43760, Cu **Resistance measurement** 0...500 Ω 0...5000 Ω Sensor connection type Two-, three-, four-wire circuit Connecting cable Maximum sensor line resistance (R_W) for each line 50 Ω according to NE 89 (January 2009) Three-wire circuit: symmetrical sensor line resistances Two-wire circuit: compensation up to 100 Ω total line resistance Measurement current < 300 µA Sensor short circuit < 5 Ω (for resistance thermometer) Sensor wire break Measuring range: 0 ... 500 Ω > 0.6 ... 10 kΩ Measuring range: 0 ... 5 kΩ > 5.3 ... 10 kΩ Corrosion detection in accordance with NE 89 Three-wire resistance measurement > 50 Ω Four-wire resistance measurement > 50 Ω Sensor error signaling Resistance thermometers: Linear resistance measurement: Wire break

1.1.2 **Thermocouples / Voltages**

Types

```
B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T in accordance with IEC 60584
   U, L in accordance with DIN 43710
   C, D in accordance with ASTM E-988
Voltages
   -125 ... 125 mV
   -125 ... 1100 mV
Connecting cable
   Maximum sensor line resistance (R<sub>W</sub>) for each line: 1.5 kΩ,
   total: 3 kΩ
Sensor wire-break monitoring in accordance with NE 89
   Pulsed with 1 µA outside measurement interval
   Thermocouple measurement
                                      5.3 ... 10 kΩ
                                      5.3 ... 10 kΩ
   Voltage measurement
Input resistance
   > 10 MΩ
Internal reference point
   Pt1000, IEC 60751 Cl. B
   (no additional jumpers necessary)
Sensor error signaling
   Thermocouple:
                                      Wire break
   Linear voltage measurement:
                                      Wire break
1.1.3
         Functionality
Freestyle characteristics and 32-point sampling table
   Resistance measurement up to maximum 5 k\Omega
   Voltages up to maximum 1.1 V
Sensor error adjustment
```

Short circuit and wire break

Via Callendar van Dusen coefficients

Via table of 32 sampling points

- Via single-point adjustment (offset adjustment)
- Via two-point adjustment

Input functionality

1 sensor 2 sensors: mean measurement,

differential measurement, sensor redundancy,

sensor drift monitoring
1.2 Output

1.2.1 HART output

Transmission characteristics

Temperature linear Resistance linear Voltage linear

Output signal

Configurable 4 ... 20 mA (standard)

Configurable 20 ... 4 mA (dynamic range: 3.8 ... 20.5 mA in accordance with NE 43)

Simulation mode

- 3.5 ... 23.6 mA
- Induced current consumption
 - < 3.5 mA

Maximum output current

- 23.6 mA
- Configurable error current signal
- Override
 22 mA (20.0 ... 23.6 mA)

 Underdrive
 3.6 mA (3.5 ... 4.0 mA)

1.2.2 PROFIBUS PA output

Output signal

PROFIBUS – MBP (IEC 61158-2) baud rate 31.25 kbit/s PA profile 3.01 FISCO-compliant (IEC 60079-27) IDENT_NUMBER: 0x3470 [0x9700]

Error current signal

FDE (Fault Disconnection Electronic)

Block structure

Physical block transducer block 1 – temperature transducer block 2 – HMI (LCD) transducer block 3 – extended diagnostics analog input 1 – primary value (calculated value*) analog input 2 – SECONDARY VALUE_1 (sensor 1) analog input 3 – SECONDARY VALUE_2 (sensor 2) analog input 4 – SECONDARY VALUE_3 (reference point temp.) analog output – optional HMI display (transducer block 2) discrete input 1 – extended diagnostics 1 (transducer block 3) discrete input 2 – extended diagnostics 2 (transducer block 3) * Sensor 1, sensor 2, or difference, or mean

1.2.3 FOUNDATION Fieldbus output

Output signal

FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1 (IEC 611582-2) Baud rate 31.25 kbit/s, ITK 5.2 FISCO-compliant (IEC 60079-27) Device ID: 0003200125

Error current signal

FDE (Fault Disconnection Electronic)

Block structure 1)

```
Resource block

Transducer block 1 – temperature

Transducer block 2 – HMI (LCD)

Transducer block 3 – extended diagnostics

Analog input 1 – PRIMARY_VALUE_1 (sensor 1)

Analog input 2 – PRIMARY_VALUE_2 (sensor 2)

Analog input 3 – PRIMARY_VALUE_3 (calculated value*)

Analog input 4 – SECONDARY_VALUE (reference point temp.)

Analog output – optional HMI display (transducer block 2)

Discrete input 1 – extended diagnostics 1 (transducer block 3)

Discrete input 2 – extended diagnostics 2 (transducer block 3)

PID – PID controller

* Sensor 1, sensor 2, or difference, or mean
```

LAS (Link Active Scheduler) link master functionality

1) For the block description, block index, execution times, and block class, refer to the interface description.

1.3 Power supply (polarity safe)

Two-wire technology; supply power lines = signal lines

1.3.1 HART supply power

Supply voltage

Non-ignition-proof application: $U_s = 11 \dots 42 \text{ V DC}$ Ignition-proof applications: $U_s = 11 \dots 30 \text{ V DC}$

Max. permissible residual ripple for supply voltage

During communication in accordance with HART FSK "Physical Layer" specification, version 8.1 (August 1999) Section 8.1

Undervoltage detection

 $U_{Terminal-Mu}$ < 10 V results in I_a = 3.6 mA

Maximum load

R_{Load} = (supply voltage - 11 V) / 0.022 A



Fig. 1: Maximum load depending on supply voltage

A TTF300

- B TTF300 In ia hazardous area design
- C HART communication resistor

Maximum power consumption

P = U_s x 0.022 A

e.g., U_s = 24 V \rightarrow P_{max} = 0.528 W

1.3.2 PROFIBUS / FOUNDATION Fieldbus supply power

Supply voltage

Non-ignition-proof application: $U_s = 9 \dots 32 \text{ V DC}$ Ignition-proof applications: $U_s = 9 \dots 17.5 \text{ V DC}$ (FISCO) $U_s = 9 \dots 24 \text{ V DC}$ (Fieldbus Entity model I.S.) Current consumption $\leq 12 \text{ mA}$

2 General information

CE marking

The TTH300 meets all requirements as regards the CE marking in accordance with the applicable guidelines.

Electrical isolation

3.5 kV DC (approx. 2.5 kV AC), 60 s, input to output

MTBF time

28 years at 60 °C ambient temperature

Input filter

50 / 60 Hz

Switch-on delay

HART: < 10 s ($I_a \le 3.6$ mA during starting cycle) PROFIBUS: 10 s, max. 30 s FOUNDATION Fieldbus: < 10 s Warm-up time

5 minutes

Ramp-up time t90

400 ... 1000 ms

Rate updated

10/s with 1 sensor, 5/s with 2 sensors, depending on sensor type and sensor circuit

Output filter

Digital filter 1st order: 0 ... 100 s

2.1 Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature

Standard: -40 ... 85 °C (-40 ... 185 °F) Optional: -50 ... 85 °C (-58 ... 185 °F) Restricted range with hazardous area design

Transport / storage temperature -50 ... 85 °C (-58 ... 185 °F)

Climate class

Cx -40 ... 85 °C (-40 ... 185 °F) at

5 ... 95 % relative humidity, DIN EN 60654-1

Max. permissible humidity

100 % relative humidity, IEC 60068-2-30

Vibration resistance

10 ... 2000 Hz at 5 g in acc. with IEC 60068-2-6, during operation and transport

Shock

gn = 30 in acc. with IEC 68-2-27,

during operation and transport

Degrees of protection

IP 66 and IP 67; NEMA 4X, ENCL 4X

2.2 SIL functional safety

Conforms with IEC 61508 as regards use in safety-related applications, up to and including SIL 2/3. Only applies to the HART version.

2.3 ElectroMagnetic Compatibility

Emitted interference in accordance with IEC 61326 (2005) and Namur NE 21 (08/2007)

2.4 Interference immunity

Interference-immune in accordance with IEC 61326 (2005) and Namur NE 21 (08/2007)

Pt100: measuring range 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F), span 100 K

Type of test	Testing	Influence
Burst to signal/data lines	2 kV	< 0.5 %
Static discharge: • Contact plate (indirect) • Supply terminals ¹⁾ • Sensor terminals ¹⁾	8 kV 6 kV 4 kV	No No No
Radiated field 80 MHz 2 GHz	10 V/m	< 0.5 %
Coupling 150 kHz … 80 MHz	10 V	< 0.5 %
Surge: between the supply lines Line to ground	0.5 kV 1 kV	No malfunction No malfunction

1) Air discharge (at 1 mm (0.04 inch) distance)

2.5 Mechanical design

Dimensions

See Section 5, "Dimensions"

Weight

1.25 kg (2.76 lb)

Material

Housing: die-cast aluminum, epoxy-coated Color: gray RAL 9002 Stainless steel

Installation conditions

Installation position: no limitations

Electrical connection

Thread (selectable) 2 x M20 x 1.5 / 2 x 1/2" NPT / 2 x 3/4" NPT (via reducing piece),

ground screw external 6 mm², M5 internal 2 x 2.5 mm²,

M4 connection terminals for lines up to maximum of 2.5 mm² and handheld terminal interface

Cable gland 2 x M20 1.5:

maximum cable outer diameter 5 ... 9 mm (0.2 ... 0.35 inch), temperature range in acc. with data sheet of the

cable gland used

- For non-ignition-proof and non-incendive
- polyamide, gray
- For intrinsically safe design and intrinsic safety
- polyamide, blue
- Metal cable gland:

dust-ignition proof, flameproof enclosure, explosion proof, maximum cable outer diameter 6 ... 7.5 mm (0.24 ... 0.3 inch), temperature range: -20 ... 85 °C (-4 ... 185 °F)

Lightning protection

For cable gland M20 x 1.5 (see data sheet 10/63-6.15) Non-ignition-proof: model NGV220-NO Intrinsically safe: model NGV220-EX

HART, PROFIBUS, FOUNDATION Fieldbus, Pt100 (RTD), thermocouples, electrical isolation

2.6 Measuring accuracy

Includes linearity deviation. reproducibility / hysteresis at 23 °C (73.4 °F) ± 5 K and 20 V supply voltage

Information on measuring accuracy corresponds to 3 σ (Gaussian distribution)

Input element						Digital me	asurina	D/A	
Standard	Sensor		Measuring rang	je limits	Minimu	um span	accuracy (24-bit A/D	converter)	measuring accuracy ¹⁾ (16-bit DA)
Resistance ther	mometer	/ Resistor							-
DIN IEC 60 751	Pt10	(a=0.003850)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.80 °C	(± 1.44 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Pt50	(a=0.003850)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.16 °C	(± 0.29 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Pt100	(a=0.003850) ²⁾	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.08 °C	(± 0.14 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Pt200	(a=0.003850)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.24 °C	(± 0.43 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Pt500	(a=0.003850)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.16 °C	(± 0.29 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Pt1000	(a=0.003850)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.08 °C	(± 0.14 °F)	± 0.05 %
JIS C1604-89	Pt10	(a=0.003916)	-200 645 °C	(-328 1193 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.80 °C	(± 1.44 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Pt50	(a=0.003916)	-200 645 °C	(-328 1193 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.16 °C	(± 0.29 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Pt100	(a=0.003916)	-200 645 °C	<u>(-328 1193 °F)</u>	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.08 °C	(± 0.14 °F)	± 0.05 %
MIL-T-24388	Pt10	(a=0,003920)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,80 °C	(± 1,44 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt50	(a=0,003920)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,16 °C	(± 0,29 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt100	(a=0,003920)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,08 °C	(± 0,14 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt200	(a=0,003920)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,24 °C	(± 0,43 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt500	(a=0,003920)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,16 °C	(± 0,29 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt1000	(a=0,003920)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,08 °C	(± 0,14 °F)	± 0,05 %
DIN 43760	Ni50	(a=0.006180)	-60 250 °C	(-76 482 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.16 °C	(± 0.29 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Ni100	(a=0.006180)	-60 250 °C	(-76 482 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.08 °C	(± 0.14 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Ni120	(a=0.006180)	-60 250 °C	(-76 482 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.08 °C	(± 0.14 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Ni1000	(a=0.006180)	-60 250 °C	(-76 482 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.08 °C	(± 0.14 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Cu10	(a=0.004270)	-50 200 °C	(-58 392 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.80 °C	(± 1.44 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Cu100	(a=0.004270)	-50 200 °C	(-58 392 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0.08 °C	(± 0.14 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Resistan	ce measurement	0500 Ω		4Ω		± 32 mΩ		± 0.05 %
	Resistan	ce measurement	0 5000 Ω		40 Ω		± 320 mΩ		± 0.05 %
Thermocouples	"/ voltag	es							
IEC 60584	Туре К	(Ni10Cr-Ni5)	-270 1372 °C	(-454 2502 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0.35 °C	(± 0.63 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Type J	(Fe-Cu45Ni)	-210 1200 °C	(-346 2192 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0.35 °C	(± 0.63 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Type N	(Ni14CrSi-NiSi)	-270 1300 °C	(-454 2372 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0.35 °C	(± 0.63 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Туре Т	(Cu-Cu45Ni)	-270 400 °C	(-454 752 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0.35 °C	(± 0.63 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Type E	(Ni10Cr-Cu45Ni)	-270 1000 °C	(-454 1832 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0.35 °C	(± 0.63 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Type R	(Pt13Rh-Pt)	-50 1768 °C	(-58 3215 °F)	100 °C	(180 °F)	± 0.95 °C	(± 1.71 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Type S	(Pt10Rh-Pt)	-50 1768 °C	(-58 3215 °F)	100 °C	(180 °F)	± 0.95 °C	(± 1.71 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Туре В	(Pt30Rh-Pt6Rh)	-0 1820 °C	(32 3308 °F)	100 °C	(180 °F)	± 0.95 °C	(± 1.71 °F)	± 0.05 %
DIN 43710	Type L	(Fe-CuNi)	-200 900 °C	(-328 1652 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0.35 °C	(± 0.63 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Type U	(Cu-CuNi)	-200 600 °C	(-328 1112 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0.35 °C	(± 0.63 °F)	± 0.05 %
ASTM E 988	Type C		-0 2315 °C	(32 4200 °F)	100 °C	(180 °F)	± 1.35 °C	(± 2.43 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Type D		-0 2315 °C	(32 4200 °F)	100 °C	(180 °F)	± 1.35 °C	(± 2.43 °F)	± 0.05 %
	Voltage r	measurement	-125 125 mV		2 mV		± 12 μV		± 0.05 %
	Voltage r	measurement	-125 1100 m∖	/	20 mV		± 120 μV		± 0.05 %

Long-term drift

 ± 0.05 °C (± 0.09 °F) or ± 0.05 % ¹⁾ per year. the larger value applies.

1) Percentages refer to the configured measuring span 2) Standard model

a) Include the internal reference point error for digital measuring accuracy: Pt1000. DIN IEC 60751 Cl. B
 Without reference junction error

2.7 **Operating influences**

The percentages refer to the configured measuring span.

Influence of supply voltage / load: within the specified limits for the voltage / load, the total influence is less than 0.001 % per volt

Normal-mode rejection: > 65 dB at 50 / 60 Hz,

Common-mode rejection: > 120 dB at 50 / 60 Hz

Influence of ambient temperature: based on 23 °C (73.4 °F) for an ambient temperature range of -40 ... 85 °C (-40 ... 185 °F) 4)

Sensor		Influence of ambient temperature per 1 °C (1.8 °F) deviation from 23 °C (73.4 °F) for digital measurement	Influence of ambient temperature ^{1) 2)} per 1 °C (1.8 °F) deviation from 23 °C (73.4 °F) for D/A converter
Resistanc for two-, th circuits	e thermometer nree-, four-wire		
Pt10	IEC, JIS, MIL	± 0,04 °C (± 0,072 °F)	± 0,003 %
Pt50	IEC, JIS, MIL	± 0,008 °C (± 0,014 °F)	± 0,003 %
Pt100	IEC, JIS, MIL	± 0,004 °C (± 0,007 °F)	± 0,003 %
Pt200	IEC, MIL	± 0,02 °C (± 0,036 °F)	± 0,003 %
Pt500	IEC, MIL	± 0,008 °C (± 0,014 °F)	± 0,003 %
Pt1000	IEC, MIL	± 0,004 °C (± 0,007 °F)	± 0,003 %
Ni50	DIN 43760	± 0,008 °C (± 0,014 °F)	± 0,003 %
Ni100	DIN 43760	± 0,004 °C (± 0,007 °F)	± 0,003 %
Ni120	DIN 43760	± 0,003 °C (± 0,005 °F)	± 0,003 %
Ni1000	DIN 43760	± 0,004 °C (± 0,007 °F)	± 0,003 %
Cu10		± 0,04 °C (± 0,072 °F)	± 0,003 %
Cu100		± 0,004 °C (± 0,007 °F)	± 0,003 %
Resistanc	e measurement		
0 500 C	2	± 0,002 Ω	± 0,003 %
0 5000	Ω	± 0,02 Ω	± 0,003 %
Thermocouple, for all defined types		± [(0,001 % x (ME[mV] / MS[mv]) + (100 % x (0,009 °C / MS [°C])] ³)	± 0,003 %
Voltage m	easurement		
-125 12	5 mV	± 1,5 μV	± 0,003 %
-125 11	00 mV	± 15 μV	± 0,003 %

1) 2) 3)

Percentages refer to the configured measuring span of the analog output signal Influence of the D/A converter omitted for PROFIBUS PA and FOUNDATION Fieldbus H1 ME = voltage value of the thermocouple at the end of the measuring range in accordance with the standard

MA = voltage value of the thermocouple at the start of the measuring range in accordance with the standard MS = voltage value of the thermocouple over the measuring span in accordance with the standard. MS = (ME - MA) In the case of the option to expand the ambient temperature range down to -50 °C (-58 °F), the causal variables are doubled in the range between -50 ... -40 °C (-58 ... -40 °F). 4)

3 Communication

3.1 **Configuration parameters**

Measurement type

Sensor type, connection type Error signaling Measuring range General information, e.g., TAG number Damping Warning and alarm limits Signal simulation of output For additional information, see Section 9, "Order form configuration" Write protection Software and hardware write protection Diagnostic information in accordance with NE 107 Standard: Sensor error (wire break or short circuit) Device error Over / under alarm limits Over / under measuring range Simulation active Advanced: Sensor redundancy / sensor backup active (in case sensor fails)

with configurable analog alarm pulse signaling

Drift monitoring with configurable alarm pulse signaling

Sensor / sensor supply line corrosion

Supply voltage undershoot

Drag indicator for sensor 1, sensor 2, and ambient temperature

Ambient temperature overshoot Ambient temperature undershoot

Operating hours counter

3.2 HART

1

The device is listed with the HART Communication Foundation.



Example for HART interface connection Fig. 2:

Handheld terminal 3 Ground connection

4

FDT / DTM technology 2

(optional) Power unit (process interface)

Manufacturer ID:	0x1A
Device ID:	0x0A
Profile:	HART 5.1
Configuration:	Directly on the device
	DTM
	EDD
Transmission signal:	BELL Standard 202

Operating modes

Point-to-point communication mode: standard (general address 0) Multidrop mode (addressing 1 ... 15) Burst mode Configuration options and tools

Driver-independent:

LCD indicators with configuration function Driver-dependent:

Device management / asset management tools

DTM technology – via TTX300 DTM driver EDD - via TTX300 EDD driver

Diagnostic signaling

Overdrive / underdrive in accordance with NE 43 HART diagnostics

HART, PROFIBUS, FOUNDATION Fieldbus, Pt100 (RTD), thermocouples, electrical isolation

3.3 PROFIBUS PA

The interface conforms to profile 3.01 (PROFIBUS standard, EN 50170, DIN 1924 [PRO91]).



Fig. 3: Example for PROFIBUS PA interface connection

1Bus termination3Se2PC / DCS4Tra	gment coupler ansmitter
----------------------------------	----------------------------

Manufacturer ID:	0x1A
IDENT_NUMBER:	0x3470 [0x9700]
Profile:	PA 3.01
Configuration:	Directly on the device
	DTM
	EDD
	GSD
Transmission signal:	IEC 61158-2

Voltage / current consumption

Average current consumption: 12 mA In the event of an error, the integrated FDE (= Fault Disconnection Electronic) function integrated in the device ensures that the current consumption can rise to a maximum of 20 mA.

3.4 FOUNDATION Fieldbus



Fig. 4: Example for FOUNDATION Fieldbus interface connection

4

5

Transmitter

Handheld terminal

1 Bus termination

2

3

- PC / DCS
- Linking device

DEVICE ID:	000320001F
ITK:	5.2
Configuration:	Directly on the device
	EDD
Transmission signal:	IEC 61158-2

Voltage / current consumption

Average current consumption: 12 mA

In the event of an error, the integrated FDE (= Fault Disconnection Electronic) function integrated in the device ensures that the current consumption can rise to a maximum of 20 mA.

4 **Electrical connections**

Resistance thermometers (RTD) / resistors (potentiometers)



Fig. 5

- А Interface for LCD indicators and service
- DIP switch 1: on, hardware write В protection is enabled DIP switch 2: no function
- С Ground terminals for sensor and supply- / signal-cable shield connection
- 4 2 x RTD, three-wire circuit 1)

Potentiometer, four-wire circuit

Potentiometer, three-wire circuit

Potentiometer, two-wire circuit

- 5 2 x RTD, two-wire circuit 1)
- 6 RTD, four-wire circuit
- RTD, three-wire circuit 7
- 8 RTD, two-wire circuit

1) Sensor backup / redundancy, sensor drift monitoring, mean measurement or differential measurement

1

2

3

Thermocouples / voltages and resistance thermometer (RTD) / thermocouple combinations



Fig. 6

- А Interface for LCD indicators and service
- В DIP switch 1: on, hardware write protection is enabled DIP switch 2: no function
- С Ground terminals for sensor and supply- / signal-cable shield connection
- D Sensor 1

- 2 x voltage measurement 1) 1
- 2 1 x voltage measurement
- 3 2 x thermocouple 1)
- 4 1 x thermocouple
- 1 x RTD, four-wire circuit, and thermocouple ¹⁾ 5 6 1 x RTD, three-wire circuit, and thermocouple 1)
- 7 1 x RTD, two-wire circuit, and thermocouple ¹)
- Е Sensor 2

1) Sensor backup / redundancy, sensor drift monitoring, mean measurement or differential temperature measurement

5 Dimensions



Fig. 7: Dimensions in mm (inch)

- A Housing with display window in cover
- B Closed housing
- C Pipe installation
- D Wall mount, 4-hole wall attachment, \varnothing 11 mm (0.43 inch), quadratically arranged, at distance of 72 mm (2.84 inch)
- 1 Electrical connections
- 2 Equipotential bonding screw M5
- 3 Thread M20 x 1.5 or 1/2" NPT
- 4 Lock screw

Add.

6 Ordering information

	_	Ma	ain	ore	der	nu	mb	er	order no.
Version number 1 – 6		7	8	9	10	11	12	13	XX
TTF300 Field Mounted Temperature Transmitter, Pt100 (RTD), Thermocouples,	0	v	v	v	v	v	v	v	~~
Electrical Isolation		^	^	^	^	^	^	^	~^^
Explosion Protection		v	•						
Without explosion protection		I	0						
Zono 0: II 1 G Ex io IIC T6		Е	1						
Zone 0. If T G EX Ia IC T0, Zone 1 (0): II 2 (1) G EX Ial ib IIC T6									
Zone 1 (20): II 2 G (1D) Ex [iaD] ib IIC T6									
ATEX Non-sparking type of protection:		Е	5						
Zone 2 / Zone 22: II 3 G Ex nA II T6 and II 3 D IP 65 T 135 °C (Not for application in	1)								
hybrid mixtures)									
ATEX Dust Explosion Protection:		D	1						
Zone 20: II 1 D IP 65 T 135 °C									
ATEX Dust Explosion Protection and Intrinsic Safety:	4)	D	2						
Zone 0 / Zone 20: II 1 G Ex IA IIC 16 and II 1 D IP 65 1 135 °C (Not for application in hybrid mixtures)	1)								
ATEX Elementation of protection:		_	~						
Zone 1: II 2 G Ex d IIC T6		E	3						
ATEX Elamenroof and Intrinsic Safety type of protection:		-							
Zone 1 / Zone 0: II 2 G Ex d IIC T6 and II 1 G Ex ia IIC T6		E	4						
IECEX Intrinsic Safety type of protection:			4						
Zone 0: Ex ja IIC T6.		п	1						
Zone 1 (0): Ex [ia] ib IIC T6,									
Zone 1 (20): Ex [iaD] ib IIC T6									
FM Intrinsic Safety (IS):		L	1						
Class I, Div. 1+2, Groups A, B, C, D, Class II, E, F, G, Class III, Class I, Zone 0,									
AEX IA IIC 16									
		L	2						
Class I, DIV. 2, Groups A, B, C, D, Class II, E, F, G, Class III									
TM Explosionproof (XP):		L	3						
FM Explosionproof (YD) and Intrinsic Sofety (IS):			_						
YP NI DIP Class I II III Div 1+2 Groups A-C factory sealed and IS Class I Div 1+2		L	7						
Groups A. B. C. D. Class II, E. F. G. Class III. Class I. Zone 0. AEx ia IIC T6									
CSA Intrinsic Safety (IS):		R	1						
Class I, Div. 1+2, Groups A, B, C, D, Class II, E, F, G, Class III		IX.							
CSA Non-incendive (NI):		R	2						
Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D, Class II, E, F, G, Class III			-						
CSA Explosionproof (XP):		R	3						
XP, NI, DIP, Class I, II, III, Div. 1+2, Groups A-G, factory sealed		••	Ũ						
CSA Explosionproof (XP) and Intrinsic Safety (IS):		R	7						
XP, NI, DIP, Class I, II, III, Div. 1+2, Groups A-G, factory sealed and IS, Class I, Div. 1+2,									
Groups A, B, C, D, Class II, E, F, G, Class III									
Russia - metrological approval	2)	G	1						
Russia - metrological approval and GOST Ex i	2)	G	2						
Russia - metrological approval and GOST Ex d	2)	G	7						
Russia - metrological approval and GOST Ex i and Ex d	2)	G	8						
Kazakhstan - metrological approval	2)	G	3						
Kazakhstan - metrological approval and GOST Ex i	2)	G	4						
Kazakhstan - metrological approval and GOST Ex d	2)	Μ	1						
Kazakhstan - metrological approval and GOST Ex i and Ex d	2)	Μ	2						
Ukraine - metrological approval	2)	G	5						
Ukraine - metrological approval and GOST Ex i	2)	G	6				1		
Ukraine - metrological approval and GOST Ex d	2)	G	9				1		
Ukraine - metrological approval and GOST Ex i and Ex d	2)	М	3				1		
Belarus - metrological approval	2)	М	5				1		
Belarus - metrological approval and GOST Ex i	2)	М	6				1		
Belarus - metrological approval and GOST Ex d	2)	М	7				1		
Belarus - metrological approval and GOST Ex i and Ex d	2)	М	8				1		
Continued on next page				-	-	·	•		·

Field mounted Temperature Transmitter TTF300

HART, PROFIBUS, FOUNDATION Fieldbus, Pt100 (RTD), thermocouples, electrical isolation

									Add.
		Main	oro	der	nu	mb	er	c	order no.
Version numb	er 1–6	7 8	9	10	11	12	13		XX
TTF300 Field Mounted Temperature Transmitter, Pt100 (RTD), Thermocouples,	, TTF300	x x	x	x	x	x	x		xx
Electrical Isolation			1						701
Housing / Indicators									
Single-chamber housing (aluminum) / Without indicators			Α						
Single-chamber housing (stainless steel) / Without indicators			В						
Single-chamber housing (aluminum) / with LCD indicator HMI			С						
Single-chamber housing (stainless steel) / with LCD indicator Hivi			D]					
Cable Entry			•				_		
Inread 2 x M20 x 1.5			3)	1					
Thread 2 x 1/2 In. NP1				2					
Inread 2 x 3/4 In. NP I			4)	3			_		
			5)	4					
HARI					н				
					P				
					F	ļ			
Configuration						_	-		
					•	В	S		
Customer-specific configuration with report, except user curve					6)	В	F		
Customer-specific configuration with report, including user curve						В	G		
Certificates									
SIL2 - declaration of conformity								2)	CS
Declaration of compliance with the order 2.1 acc. EN 10204								,	C4
Inspection certificate 3.1 acc. EN 10204 for visual and functional test									C6
Calibration Certificates									
With 5-point factory certificate									EM
Inspection certificate 3.1 acc. EN 10204 for 5-point calibration									EP
Mounting Bracket									
Wall mounting / 2 in. pipe mounting bracket (stainless steel)									K2
Cable Entry Options									
Cable screw connection 2 x 1/2 in. NPT								7)	U5
Expanded Ambient Temperature Range									
-50 85 C (-58 185 F)								8)	SE
Staiplase steel									то
Additional Tag Plate									10
Stainless steel									14
Customer-specific Versions									
(Please provide details)									Z9
Language of Documentation									
German									M1
English									M5
Language package Western Europe / Scandinavia (Languages: DE, EN, DA, ES	, FR, IT, NL, P ⁻	T, FI, SV)						MŴ
Language package Eastern Europe (Languages: DE, EL, CS, ET, LV, LT, HU, P	L, SK, SL, RO,	BG)							ME

1) According EN 60079-0 and EN 61241-0, the application in hybrid mixtures (concomitance of potentially explosive dust and gas) is currently not allowed

2) Only available with Communication Protocol code H (HART)

3) Not available with Explosion Protection code L1, L2, L3, L7, R1, R2, R3, R7, D1, D2

4) Only available with Housing / Indicators code A, C

5) Not available with Explosion Protection code L3, L7, R3, R7, G7, G8, G9, M1, M2, M3, M7, M8

6) E.g., set measuring range, TAG no.

7) Only available with cable entry code 2

8) Not available with Explosion Protection code L1, L2, L3, L7, R1, R2, R3, R7, D1, D2, E3, E4, G7, G8, G9, M1, M2, M3, M7, M8

6.1 Documentation available for ordering

Description	Order number
TTF300 Documentation CD-ROM	3KXT221001R0800
TTF300 Commissioning Instructions, English	3KXT221001R4401
TTF300 Commissioning Instructions, German	3KXT221001R4403
TTF300 Commissioning Instructions, Language package Western Europe / Scandinavia	3KXT221001R4493
TTF300 Commissioning Instructions, Language package Eastern Europe	3KXT221001R4494

7 Ex relevant specifications

7.1 TTF300-E1X, intrinsic safety ATEX

Explosion protection

Approved for use in Zone 0, 1, and 2

Designation

II 1G Ex ia IIC T6 (Zone 0) II 2(1)G Ex [ia] ib IIC T6 (Zone 1 [0]) II 2G(1D) Ex [iaD] ib IIC T6 (Zone 1 [20])

TTF300-E1H:

EC type-examination test certificate PTB 05 ATEX 2017 X TTF300-E1P / E1F:

EC type-examination test certificate PTB 09 ATEX 2016 X

7.2 TTF300-H1X, intrinsic safety IECEx

Designation

Ex ia IIC T6 Ex [ia] ib IIC T6 Ex [iaD] ib IIC T6 TTF300-H1H: IECEx certificate of conformity IECEx PTB 09.0014X TTF300-H1P / H1F:

IECEx certificate of conformity

7.3 Safety specifications for Intrinsic Safety ATEX / IECEx

Temperature table

Temperature	Permissible ambient temperature range							
class	Device category 1	Device category 2						
	use	use						
Т6	-50 44 °C	-50 56 °C						
	(-58 111,2 °F)	(-58 132,8 °F)						
T5	-50 56 °C	-50 71 °C						
	(-58 132,8 °F)	(-58 159,8 °F)						
T4, T3, T2, T1	-50 60 °C	-50 85 °C						
	(-58 140,0 °F)	(-58 185,0 °F)						

Intrinsic safety Ex ia IIC type of protection (part 1)

	TTF300-E1H TTF300-H1H	TTF300-E1P / -H1P TTF300-E1F / -H1F						
	Supply circuit	Supply circuit ¹⁾						
		FISCO ENTI						
Max. voltage	U _i = 30 V	$U_i \leq 17.5 \text{ V}$	$U_i \le 24.0 \text{ V}$					
Short-circuit current	l _i = 130 mA	$I_i \leq 183 \text{ mA}^{2}$	$I_i \leq 250 \text{ mA}$					
Max. power	P _i = 0.8 W	$P_{_i} \leq 2.56$ W $^{2)}$	$P_i \le 1.2 \text{ W}$					
Internal inductance	L _i = 0.5 mH	$L_i \le 10 \ \mu H$	$L_i \le 10 \ \mu H$					
Internal capacitance	C _i = 5 nF	$C_i \leq 5 nF$	$C_i \le 5 nF$					

1) FISCO in accordance with IEC 60079-27

2) II B FISCO: I_i \leq 380 mA, P_i \leq 5.32 W

Intrinsic safety Ex ia IIC type of protection (part 2)

	Measurement current circuit: resistance thermometers, resistors	Measurement current circuit: thermocouples, voltages
Max. voltage	U _° = 6.5 V	U _o = 1.2 V
Short-circuit current	l _o = 25 mA	I _o = 50 mA
Max. power	P _o = 38 mW	P _o = 60 mW
Internal inductance	L _i = 0 mH	L _i = 0 mH
Internal capacitance	C _i = 49 nF	C _i = 49 nF
Maximum permissible external inductance	L _o = 5 mH	L _o = 5 mH
Maximum permissible external capacitance	C _o = 1.55 μF	C _o = 1.05 μF

Intrinsic safety Ex ia IIC type of protection (part 3)

	,
	LCD indicator interface
Max. voltage	U _o = 6.2 V
Short-circuit current	l _o = 65.2 mA
Max. power	P _o = 101 mW
Internal inductance	L _i = 0 mH
Internal capacitance	C _i = 0 nF
Maximum permissible external inductance	L _o = 5 mH
Maximum permissible external capacitance	C _o = 1.4 μF

7.4 TTF300-E5X, non-sparking + dust explosion protection ATEX

Explosion protection

Approved for use in Zone 2 and Zone 22

Designation

II 3G Ex nA II T6 II 3 D IP 65 T 135 °C

ABB manufacturer's declaration in accordance with ATEX Directive

Temperature table

Temperature class	Device category 3 use
Т6	-50 56 °C (-58 132,8 °F)
T5	-50 … 71 °C (-58 … 159,8 °F)
T4	-50 … 85 °C (-58 … 185,0 °F)

7.5 TTF300-D1X, dust explosion protection ATEX

Explosion protection

Approved for use in Zone 20

Designation

II 1D Ex tD A20 IP66 T135°C

EC type-examination test certificate BVS 06 ATEX E 029

7.6 TTF300-D2X, dust explosion protection + intrinsic safety ATEX

Explosion protection

Approved for use in Zone 20 and Zone 0 **Designation** II 1D Ex tD A20 P66 T135°C II 1G Ex ia IIC T6

EC type-examination test certificate BVS 06 ATEX E 029 EC type-examination test certificate PTB 05 ATEX 2017 X EC type-examination test certificate PTB 05 ATEX 2016 X

7.7 TTF300-E3X, flameproof enclosure ATEX

Explosion protection

Approved for use in Zone 1 Designation II 2G Ex d IIC T6

EC type-examination test certificate PTB 99 ATEX 1144

7.8 TTF300-E4X, flameproof enclosure + intrinsic safety ATEX

Explosion protection

Approved for use in Zone 1

Designation

II 2G Ex d IIC T6 II 1G Ex ia IIC T6

EC type-examination test certificate PTB 99 ATEX 1144 EC type-examination test certificate PTB 05 ATEX 2017 X EC type-examination test certificate PTB 05 ATEX 2016 X

7.9 TTF300-L1X, intrinsically safe FM

Class I, Div. 1 + 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I, Zone 0, AEx ia IIC TTF300-L1H: Control Drawing: SAP_214832 TTF300-L1P: Control Drawing: TTF300-L1..P (IS) TTF300-L1F: Control Drawing: TTF300-L1..F (IS)

7.10 TTF300-L2X, non-incendive FM

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I Zone 2 Group IIC T6 TTF300-L2H: Control Drawing: SAP_214828 Control Drawing: SAP_214830 TTF300-L2P: Control Drawing: TTF300-L2..P (NI_PS), TTF300-L2..P (NI_AA) TTF300-L2F: Control Drawing: TTF300-L2..F (NI_PS), TTF300-L2..F (NI_AA)

7.11 TTF300-L3X, explosion proof FM

XP,NI, DIP Class I, II, III, Div. 1 + 2, Groups A-G, factory sealed

7.12 TTF300-L7X, explosion proof + intrinsically safe FM

XP, NI, DIP Class I, II, III, Div. 1 + 2, Groups A-G, factory sealed Class I, Div. 1 + 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I, Zone 0, AEx ia IIC T6 TTF300-L1H: Control Drawing: SAP_214832 TTF300-L1P: Control Drawing: TTF300-L1..P (IS) TTF300-L1F: Control Drawing: TTF300-L1..F (IS)

7.13 TTF300-R1X, intrinsically safe CSA

Class I, Div. 1 + 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I, Zone 0, Ex ia IIC TTF300-R1H: Control Drawing: SAP_214825 TTF300-R1P: Control Drawing: TTF300-R1..P (IS) TTF300-R1F: Control Drawing: TTF300-R1..F (IS)

7.14 TTF300-R2X, non-incendive CSA

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D TTF300-R2H: Control Drawing: SAP_214827 Control Drawing: SAP_214895 TTF300-R2P: Control Drawing: TTF300-R2..P (NI_PS), TTF300-R2..P (NI_AA) TTF300-R2F: Control Drawing: TTF300-R2..F (NI_PS), TTF300-R2..F (NI_AA)

7.15 TTF300-R3X, explosion proof CSA

XP,NI, DIP Class I, II, III, Div. 1 + 2, Groups A-G, factory sealed

7.16 TTF300-R7X, explosion proof + intrinsically safe CSA

XP,NI, DIP Class I, II, III, Div. 1 + 2, Groups A-G, factory sealed Class I, Div. 1 + 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I, Zone 0, Ex ia Group IIC T6 TTF300-R1H: Control Drawing: SAP_214825 TTF300-R1P: Control Drawing: TTF300-R1..P (IS) TTF300-R1F: Control Drawing: TTF300-R1..F (IS)

8 Type B LCD

CE marking

The type B LCD indicator meets all requirements as regards the CE marking in accordance with IEC 61326 (2005).

8.1 Features

Transmitter-controlled graphic (alphanumeric) LCD indicator

Character height, mode-dependent Sign, 4 digits, 2 decimal places Bar graph display play options

Display options

Sensor 1 process value Sensor 2 process value Electronics / ambient temperature Output value Output %

Display diagnostic information related to transmitter and sensor status

8.2 Specifications

Temperature range

-20 ... 70 °C (-4 ... 158 °F) Restricted display function (contrast, reaction time) in the temperature ranges:
-50 ... -20 °C (-58 ... -4 °F) and
70 ... 85 °C (158 ... 185 °F)
Humidity

0 ... 100 %, condensation permitted



Fig. 8: Type B LCD indicator

1 Exit / Cancel

2 Scroll back

3 Scroll forward4 Select

8.3 Configuration function

Sensor configuration for standard sensors Measuring range Behavior in the event of a fault (HART) Software-write protection for configuration data Device address for HART and PROFIBUS PA

8.4 Ex relevant specifications

8.4.1 Intrinsic safety ATEX

Explosion protection Approved for use in Zone 0 Designation II 1G Ex ia IIC T6

EC type-examination test certificate PTB 05 ATEX 2079 X

8.4.2 Intrinsic safety IECEx

Explosion protection Approved for use in Zone 0 Designation Ex ia IIC T6

IECEx certificate of conformity IECEx PTB

8.4.3 Safety specifications for intrinsic safety ATEX / IECEx

Temperature table

Temperature	Permissible ambient temperature range			
class	Device category 1	Device category 2		
	use	use		
T6	-40 44 °C	-40 56 °C		
	(-40 111.2 °F)	(-40 132.8 °F)		
T5	-40 56 °C	-40 71 °C		
	(-40 132.8 °F)	(-40 159.8 °F)		
T4	-40 60 °C	-40 85 °C		
	(-40 140 °F)	(-40 185 °F)		

Protection type intrinsic safety Ex ia IIC

	Supply circuit
Max. voltage	$U_i = 9 V$
Short circuit current	l _i = 65.2 mA
Max. power	P _i = 101 W
Internal inductance	L _i = 0 mH
Internal capacitance	C _i = 0 nF

8.4.4 Intrinsically Safe FM

I.S. Class I Div 1 and Div 2, Group: A, B, C, D or I.S. Class I Zone 0 AEx ia IIC T* Temp. Ident: T6 T_{amb} 56 °C, T4 T_{amb} 85 °C U_i / V_{max} = 9V, I_i / I_{max} < 65.2 mA, P_i = 101 mW C_i = 0.4 μ F; L_i = 0 Control Drawing: SAP_214 748

8.4.5 Non-Incendive FM

N.I. Class I Div 2, Group: A, B, C, D or Ex nL IIC T*, Class I Zone 2 Temp. Ident: T6 T_{amb} 60 °C, T4 T_{amb} 85 °C U_i / V_{max} = 9V, I_i / I_{max} < 65.2 mA, P_i = 101 mW C_i = 0.4 μ F; L_i = 0 Control Drawing: SAP_214 751

8.4.6 Intrinsically Safe CSA

I.S. Class I Div 1 and Div 2; Group: A, B, C, D or I.S Zone 0 Ex ia IIC T* *Temp. Ident T6 T_{amb} 56 C, T4 T_{amb} 85 °C U_i / V_{max} = 9V, I_i / I_{max} < 65,2 mA; P_i = 101 mW C_i < 0,4 F_µ, L_i = 0 Control Drawing: SAP_214 749

8.4.7 Non-Incendive CSA

 $\begin{array}{l} \text{N.I. Class I Div 2, Group: A, B, C, D or} \\ \text{Ex nL IIC T*, Class I Zone 2} \\ ^{*}\text{Temp. Ident T6, } T_{amb} \, 60 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}, \, \text{T4 } T_{amb} \, 85 \, ^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \text{U}_i \, / \, \text{V}_{max} = 9 \text{V}, \, \text{I}_i \, / \, \text{I}_{max} < 65.2 \, \text{mA}, \, \text{P}_i = 101 \, \text{mW} \\ \text{C}_i < 0.4 \, \mu\text{F}, \, \text{L}_i = 0 \\ \text{Control Drawing: SAP_214 750} \end{array}$

9 Order form configuration

9.1 HART device design: Data relating to customer-specific configuration

Configuration		Selection			
Number of sensors		□ 1 sensor (standard) □ 2 sensors			
Measurement type		Redundancy / sensor backup			
(for 2-sensor selection only)		□ Sensor drift monitoring°C / K Sensor drift differentials time limit for drift overshoot			
		Differential measurement			
	•	Mean measurement			
IEC 60751	Resistance	□ Pt10 □ Pt50 □ Pt100 (standard)			
	thermometer				
		□ Pt200 □ Pt500 □ Pt1000			
JIS C 1004-69					
MII -T-24388					
DIN 43760		□ Ni50 □ Ni100 □ Ni120 □ Ni1000			
Cu		□ Cu10 □ Cu100			
	Resistance	□ 0 500 Ω			
	measurement	□ 0 5000 Ω			
IEC 60584	Thermocouple				
		П Туре ЕШ Туре В			
DIN 43710					
ASTM F-988					
	Voltage measurement	□ -125 125 mV			
□ -125 1100 mV					
for resistance thermometer and		Li Iwo-wire Li Inree-wire (standard) Li Four-wire			
resistance measurement only)		\square Sensor 1: \square Sensor 2: \square			
Reference point					
(for thermocouples	s only)	\Box External / temperature: °C			
Measuring range	57	□ Measuring start: (Standard: 0)			
		□ Measuring end: (Standard: 100)			
Unit		□ Celsius (standard) □ Fahrenheit □ Rankine □ Kelvin			
Characteristic beh	avior	□ Rising 4 20 mA (standard) □ Falling 20 4 mA			
Output behavior for	or error	Override / 22 mA (standard)			
		□ Underdrive / 3.6 mA			
Output attenuation	n (T ₆₃)	□ Off (standard) □ seconds (1 100 s)			
Sensor number		□ Sensor 1 □ Sensor 2			
Resistor value at 0) °C / R₀	Sensor 1: R ₀ : Sensor 2: R ₀ :			
Callendar-Van Dusen coefficient A		A: A:			
Callendar-Van Dusen coefficient B		B: B:			
Callendar-Van Dusen coefficient C		C: C:			
(optional, for resistance thermometers					
User characteristics based on linearization		□ Based on attached table of variate pairs			
table					
TAG number		D			
Software write protection		□ Off (standard) □ On			
"Maintenance required" alarm pulse or		□ Off (standard) pulse widths (0.5 59.5 s increment 0.5 s) □ Continuous signal			
continuous signaling in accordance with NE 107					

9.2 PROFIBUS PA / FOUNDATION Fieldbus device design

Configuration		Selection		
Number of sensors		□ 1 sensor (standard) □ 2 sensors		
Measurement type (for 2-sensor selection only)		Sensor redundancy / sensor backup Sensor drift monitoring°C / K sensor drift differentials time limit for drift overshoot Differential measurement Mean measurement		
IEC 60751	Resistance thermometer	□ Pt10 □ Pt50 □ Pt100 (standard) □ Pt200 □ Pt500 □ Pt1000		
JIS C1604-89		□ Pt10 □ Pt50 □ Pt100		
MIL-T-24388		□ Pt10 □ Pt50 □ Pt100 □ Pt200 □ Pt500 □ Pt1000		
DIN 43760		□ Ni50 □ Ni100 □ Ni120 □ Ni1000		
Cu		□ Cu10 □ Cu100		
	Resistance	□ 0 500 Ω		
	measurement	□ 0 5000 Ω		
IEC 60584	Thermocouple	□ Type K□ Type J □ Type N□ Type R□ Type S□ Type T		
		ЦТуре ЕЦТуре В		
DIN 43710		🗆 Туре L 🗆 Туре U		
ASTM E-988				
	Voltage measurement	□ -125 125 mV □ -125 1100 mV		
Sensor circuit		□ Two-wire □ Three-wire (standard) □ Four-wire		
(for resistance the resistance measur	rmometer and ement only)	Two-wire circuit: compensation of sensor line resistance max. 100 Ω Sensor 1: Ω Sensor 2: Ω		
Reference point (for thermocouples	s only)	□ Internal (for standard thermocouples except type B) □ None (type B) □ External / temperature: °C		
Unit		Celsius (standard) Fahrenheit Rankine Kelvin Kelvin		
Resistor value at 0 °C / R _o		Sensor 1: R ₀ :		
Callendar-Van Dusen coefficient A		A: A:		
Callendar-Van Dusen coefficient B		B:		
(optional, for resistance thermometers only)		0		
IDENT_number (PROFIBUS)		□ Device-specific 0x3470 (standard) □ Profile 0x9700 (1 Al block)		
Bus address PRO	FIBUS PA	□ PA: 0 125 □ Standard PA: 126		
TAG number				
Software write protection		□ Off (standard) □ On		

Contact us

ABB Ltd.

Salterbeck Trading Estate Workington, Cumbria CA14 5DS UK Phone: +44 (0)1946 830 611 Fax: +44 (0)1946 832 661

ABB Inc.

125 E. County Line Road Warminster PA 18974 USA Phone: +1 215 674 6000 Fax: +1 215 674 7183

ABB Automation Products GmbH

Schillerstr. 72 32425 Minden Germany Phone: +49 551 905-534 Fax: +49 551 905-555

www.abb.com

Note

We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice. With regard to purchase orders, the agreed particulars shall prevail. ABB does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents - in whole or in parts - is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB.

Copyright© 2011 ABB All rights reserved

3KXT221001R1001





TTR200 Rail mounted Temperature Transmitter



HART, Pt100 (RTD), Thermocouples, Electrical isolation

Input

- Resistance thermometer
- Thermocouples
- Resistance-type transmitters
- Voltages, mV voltages

Output

- 4 ... 20 mA, HART

Measurement deviation - 0.1 K

Sensor error adjustment

Continuous sensor monitoring and self-monitoring

- Two function LEDs
- Supply voltage monitoring
- Wire break and corrosion monitoring in accordance with NE 89

Device safety in accordance with NE 53

SIL2 acc. to IEC 61508

Approvals for explosion protection

- ATEX, IECEx, Zone 0
- FM / CSA

Configuration

- DTM
- EDD



Contents

1	Spe	ecifications	3
	1.1	Input	3
	1.2	Output	3
	1.3	Power supply (polarity safe)	3
2	Ge	neral information	4
	2.1	Ambient conditions	4
	2.2	ElectroMagnetic Compatibility	4
	2.3	Interference immunity	4
	2.4	Mechanical design	4
	2.5	SIL functional safety	4
	2.6	Measuring accuracy	5
	2.7	Operating influences	6
3	Со	mmunication	7
	3.1	Configuration parameters	7
	3.2	HART	7
4	Ele	ectrical connections	8
5	Din	nensions	8
6	Orc	dering information	9
	6.1	Documentation available for ordering	9
7	Ex	relevant specifications	10
	7.1	TTR200-E1, Intrinsic Safety ATEX	10
	7.2	TTR200-H1, Intrinsic Safety IECEx	10
	7.3	Safety specifications for Intrinsic Safety ATEX / IECEx	10
	7.4	TTR200-E2, Non-Sparking ATEX	10
	7.5	TTR200-L6, intrinsically safe FM	10
	7.6	TTR200-L6, non-incendive FM	10
	7.7	TTR200-R6, intrinsically safe CSA	10
	7.8	TTR200-R6, non-incendive CSA	10
8	Orc	der form configuration	11

1 Specifications

1.1 Input 1.1.1 **Resistance thermometers/Resistors Resistance thermometer** Pt100 in accordance with IEC 60751, JIS C1604-81, MIL-T-24388 Ni in accordance with DIN 43760, Cu **Resistance measurement** 0...500 Ω 0 ... 5000 Ω Sensor connection type Two-, three-, four-wire circuit **Connecting cable** Maximum sensor line resistance (R_W) for each line 50 Ω according to NE 89 (January 2009) Three-wire circuit: symmetrical sensor line resistances Two-wire circuit: compensation up to 100 Ω total line resistance **Measurement current** < 300 µA Sensor short circuit $< 5 \Omega$ (for resistance thermometer) Sensor wire break Measuring range: 0 ... 500 Ω > 0.6 ... 10 kΩ Measuring range: 0 ... 5 kΩ > 5.3 ... 10 kΩ Corrosion detection in accordance with NE 89 Three-wire resistance measurement > 50 Ω Four-wire resistance measurement $> 50 \Omega$ Sensor error signaling Resistance thermometers: Short circuit and wire break Linear resistance measurement: Wire break Thermocouples/Voltages 1.1.2

Types

B, E, J, K, N, R, S, T in accordance with IEC 60584

- U, L in accordance with DIN 43710
- C, D in accordance with ASTM E-988

Voltages

- -125 ... 125 mV
- -125 ... 1100 mV

Connecting cable

Maximum sensor line resistance (R_W) for each line: 1.5 k\Omega, total: 3 k\Omega

Sensor wire-break monitoring in accordance with NE 89

Pulsed with 1 μ A outside measurement interval Thermocouple measurement 5.3 ... 10 k Ω Voltage measurement 5.3 ... 10 k Ω

Input resistance

> 10 MΩ

Internal reference point

Pt1000, IEC 60751 Cl. B

(no additional jumpers necessary)

Sensor error signaling

Thermocouple: Wire break Linear voltage measurement: Wire break

1.2 Output

```
Transmission characteristics

Temperature linear

Resistance linear

Voltage linear

Output signal

Configurable 4 ... 20 mA (standard)

Configurable 20 ... 4 mA

(dynamic range: 3.8 ... 20.5 mA in accordance with NE 43)

Simulation mode

3.5 ... 23.6 mA

Induced current consumption

< 3.5 mA

Maximum output current

23.6 mA

Configurable error current signal
```

 Override
 22 mA (20.0 ... 23.6 mA)

 Underdrive
 3.6 mA (3.5 ... 4.0 mA)

1.3 Power supply (polarity safe)

Two-wire technology; power lines = signal lines Supply voltage

Non ignition-proof application: $U_s = 11 \dots 42 \text{ V DC}$

Ex applications: U_S = 11 ... 30 V DC **Max. permissible residual ripple for supply voltage** During communication in accordance with HART FSK "Physical Layer" specification, version 8.1 (August 1999) Section

8.1 Undervoltage detection

U_{Terminal-Mu} < 10 V results in I_a = 3.6 mA

Maximum load

R_{Load} = (supply voltage - 11 V)/0.022 A



Fig. 1: Max. load depending on supply voltage

A TTR200

- B TTR200 In ia hazardous area design
- C HART communication resistor

Maximum power consumption

 $P = U_s \times 0.022 \text{ A}$ e.g., $U_s = 24 \text{ V} \rightarrow P_{max} = 0.528 \text{ W}$

2 General information

CE Marking

The TTR200 meets all requirements for the CE mark in accordance with IEC 61326 (2006)

Electrical isolation

3.5 kV DC (approx. 2.5 kV AC) 60 s, input to output MTBF time

28 years at 60 °C ambient temperature

Input filter

50 / 60 Hz

Switch-on delay

< 10 s ($I_a \le 3.6$ mA during starting cycle) Warm-up time

5 minutes

Ramp-up time t90

400 ... 1000 ms

Rate updated

10/s, independent of sensor type and sensor circuit **Output filter** Digital filter 1st order: 0 ... 100 s

2.1 Ambient conditions

Ambient temperature Standard: -40 ... 85 °C (-40 ... 185 °F)

Statituard. 440 ... 450 C (440 ... 185 P) Restricted range with hazardous area design Transport/storage temperature -40 ... 85 °C (-40 ... 185 °F) Climate class Cx -40 ... 85 °C (-40 ... 185 °F) at 5 ... 95 % relative humidity, DIN EN 60654-1 Max. permissible humidity 100 % relative humidity 100 % relative humidity, IEC 60068-2-30 Vibration resistance 10 ... 2000 Hz at 5 g, IEC 60068-2-6, during operation and transport Shock

gn = 30, IEC 68-2-27, during operation and transport

Ingress protection IP 20 or IP class of the bay

2.2 ElectroMagnetic Compatibility

Emitted interference in accordance with IEC EN 61326 (2006) and Namur NE 21 (February 2004)

2.3 Interference immunity

Interference-immune in accordance with IEC 61326 (2006) and Namur NE 21 (August 2007)

Pt100: measuring range 0 ... 100 °C (32 ... 212 °F), span 100 K

Type of test	Testing accuracy	Influence
Burst to signal/data lines	2 kV	< 0.5 %
Static discharge:		
 Contact plate (indirect) 	8 kV	No
 Supply terminals ¹⁾ 	6 kV	No
 Sensor terminals ¹⁾ 	4 kV	No
Radiated field 80 MHz 2 GHz	10 V/m	< 0.5 %
Coupling 150 kHz … 80 MHz	10 V	< 0.5 %
Surge:		
between the supply lines	0.5 kV	No malfunction
Line to ground	1 kV	No malfunction

1) Air discharge (at 1 mm (0.04 inch) distance)

2.4 Mechanical design

Dimensions

See Section 5, "Dimensions"

Weight

180 g

Material

Housing: polycarbonate Color: Gray RAL 9002

Sealing compound: Hard sealing compound

Installation conditions

Installation position: No limitations

Installation options: 35 mm rail mounting acc. to EN 60175

Electrical connection

Terminals (captive screws) with screw connections, plug-in Lines up to max. 2.5 mm² (AWG 14)

2.5 SIL functional safety

Conforms with IEC 61508 as regards use in safety-related applications, up to and including SIL 2.

2.6 Measuring accuracy

Includes linearity deviation, reproducibility/hysteresis at 23 °C (73.4 °F) ± 5 K and 20 V supply voltage

Information on measuring accuracy corresponds to 3 σ (Gaussian distribution)

Input element						Digital may		D/A	
Standard	Sensor		Measuring range limits		Minimum span		accuracy (24-bit A/D converter)		measuring accuracy ¹⁾ (16-bit DA)
Resistance ther	mometer/I	resistor			-				-
IEC 60 751	Pt10	(a=0,003850)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,80 °C	(± 1,44 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt50	(a=0,003850)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,16 °C	(± 0,29 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt100	(a=0,003850) ²⁾	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,08 °C	(± 0,14 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt200	(a=0,003850)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,24 °C	(± 0,43 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt500	(a=0,003850)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,16 °C	(± 0,29 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt1000	(a=0,003850)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,08 °C	(± 0,14 °F)	± 0,05 %
JIS C1604-81	Pt10	(a=0,003916)	-200 645 °C	(-328 1193 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,80 °C	(± 1,44 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt50	(a=0,003916)	-200 645 °C	(-328 1193 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,16 °C	(± 0,29 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt100	(a=0,003916)	-200 645 °C	(-328 1193 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,08 °C	(± 0,14 °F)	± 0,05 %
MIL-T-24388	Pt10	(a=0,003920)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,80 °C	(± 1,44 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt50	(a=0,003920)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,16 °C	(± 0,29 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt100	(a=0,003920)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,08 °C	(± 0,14 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt200	(a=0,003920)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,24 °C	(± 0,43 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt500	(a=0,003920)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,16 °C	(± 0,29 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Pt1000	(a=0,003920)	-200 850 °C	(-328 1562 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,08 °C	(± 0,14 °F)	± 0,05 %
DIN 43760	Ni50	(a=0,006180)	-60 250 °C	(-76 482 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,16 °C	(± 0,29 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Ni100	(a=0,006180)	-60 250 °C	(-76 482 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,08 °C	(± 0,14 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Ni120	(a=0,006180)	-60 250 °C	(-76 482 °F)	10 °C	(18°F)	± 0,08 °C	(± 0,14 °F)	± 0,05 %
	NI1000	(a=0,006180)	-60 250 °C	(-76 482 °F)	10 °C	(18 F)	± 0,08 °C	(± 0,14 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Cu10	(a=0,004270)	-50 200 °C	(-58 392 °F)	10 °C	(18°F)	± 0,80 °C	(± 1,44 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Cu100	(a=0,004270)	-50 200 °C	(-58 392 °F)	10 °C	(18 °F)	± 0,08 °C	(± 0,14 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Resistance measurement		0500Ω		4Ω		$\pm 32 \text{ m}\Omega$		± 0,05 %
	Resistance	ce measurement	05000Ω		40 Ω		± 320 mΩ		± 0,05 %
Thermocouples	°//voltage	S							
IEC 60584	Туре К	(Ni10Cr-Ni5)	-270 1372 °C	(-454 2502 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0,35 °C	(± 0,63 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Type J	(Fe-Cu45Ni)	-210 1200 °C	(-346 2192 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0,35 °C	(± 0,63 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Type N	(Ni14CrSi-NiSi)	-270 1300 °C	(-454 2372 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0,35 °C	(± 0,63 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Type T	(Cu-Cu45Ni)	-270 400 °C	(-454 752 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0,35 °C	(± 0,63 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Туре Е	(Ni10Cr-Cu45Ni)	-270 1000 °C	(-454 1832 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0,35 °C	(± 0,63 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Type R	(Pt13Rh-Pt)	-50 1768 °C	(-58 3215 °F)	100 °C	(180 °F)	± 0,95 °C	(± 1,71 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Type S	(Pt10Rh-Pt)	-50 1768 °C	(-58 3215 °F)	100 °C	(180 °F)	± 0,95 °C	(± 1,71 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Туре В	(Pt30Rh-Pt6Rh)	-0 1820 °C	(32 3308 °F)	100 °C	(180 °F)	± 0,95 °C	(± 1,71 °F)	± 0,05 %
DIN 43710	Type L	(Fe-CuNi)	-200 900 °C	(-328 1652 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0,35 °C	(± 0,63 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Type U	(Cu-CuNi)	-200 600 °C	(-328 1112 °F)	50 °C	(90 °F)	± 0,35 °C	(± 0,63 °F)	± 0,05 %
ASTM E-988	Type C		-0 2315 °C	(32 4200 °F)	100 °C	(180 °F)	± 1,35 °C	(± 2,43 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Type D		-0 2315 °C	(32 4200 °F)	100 °C	(180 °F)	<u>± 1,35 °C</u>	(± 2,43 °F)	± 0,05 %
	Voltage m	neasurement	-125 125 mV	,	2 mV		± 12 μV		± 0,05 %
	Voltage measurement		-125 1100 mV		20 mV		± 120 μV		± 0,05 %

Long-term drift

 \pm 0.05 °C (\pm 0.09 °F) or \pm 0.05 % ¹) per year, the larger value applies.

Percentages refer to the configured measuring span
 Standard model
 Include the internal reference point error for digital measuring accuracy: Pt1000, IEC 60751 Cl. B
 Without reference point error

2.7 **Operating influences**

The percentages refer to the configured measuring span.

Supply voltage influence/load influence: within the specified limits for the voltage/load, the total influence is less than 0.001 % per volt

Common-mode interference: no influence up to 100 V_{eff} (50 Hz) or 50 V DC

Ambient temperature influence: based on 23 °C (73.4 °F) for ambient temperature range -40 ... 85 °C (-40 ... 185 °F)

Sensor		Influence of ambient temperature per 1 °C (1.8 °F) deviation to 23 °C (73.4 °F) for digital measurement	Influence of ambient temperature ^{1) 2)} per 1 °C (1.8 °F) deviation to 23 °C (73.4 °F) for D/A converter	
Resistance thermometer for two-, three-, four-wire circuits				
Pt10 I	IEC, JIS, MIL	± 0,04 °C (± 0,072 °F)	± 0,003 %	
Pt50 I	IEC, JIS, MIL	± 0,008 °C (± 0,014 °F)	± 0,003 %	
Pt100 I	IEC, JIS, MIL	± 0,004 °C (± 0,007 °F)	± 0,003 %	
Pt200 I	IEC, MIL	± 0,02 °C (± 0,036 °F)	± 0,003 %	
Pt500 I	IEC, MIL	± 0,008 °C (± 0,014 °F)	± 0,003 %	
Pt1000 I	IEC, MIL	± 0,004 °C (± 0,007 °F)	± 0,003 %	
Ni50 I	DIN 43760	± 0,008 °C (± 0,014 °F)	± 0,003 %	
Ni100 [DIN 43760	± 0,004 °C (± 0,007 °F)	± 0,003 %	
Ni120 [DIN 43760	± 0,003 °C (± 0,005 °F)	± 0,003 %	
Ni1000 I	DIN 43760	± 0,004 °C (± 0,007 °F)	± 0,003 %	
Cu10		± 0,04 °C (± 0,072 °F)	± 0,003 %	
Cu100		± 0,004 °C (± 0,007 °F)	± 0,003 %	
Resistance n	measurement			
0 500 Ω		± 0,002 Ω	± 0,003 %	
0 5000 Ω		± 0,02 Ω	± 0,003 %	
Thermocouple, for all defined types		± [(0,001 % x (ME[mV] / MS[mv]) + (100 % x (0,009 °C / MS [°C])] ³)	± 0,003 %	
Voltage measurement				
-125 125 mV		± 1,5 μV	± 0,003 %	
-125 1100) mV	± 15 μV	± 0,003 %	

1) 2) 3)

Percentages refer to the configured measuring span of the analog output signal Effect on DA converter ME = voltage value of the thermocouple at the end of the measuring range in accordance with the standard MA = voltage value of the thermocouple at the start of the measuring range in accordance with the standard MS = voltage value of the thermocouple over the measuring span in accordance with the standard. MS = (ME - MA)

3 Communication

3.1 Configuration parameters

Measurement type

Sensor type, connection type Error signaling Measurement range

General information, e.g., TAG number

Damping

Signal simulation of output

For additional information, see Section 8, "Order form configuration"

Write protection

Software write protection

Diagnostic information in accordance with NE 107

Sensor error (wire break or short circuit)

Device error

Over/under alarm limits

Over/under measuring range

Simulation activated

Diagnostic signaling

Over/underdrive in accordance with NE 43 HART diagnostics

3.2 HART

The device is listed with the HART Communication Foundation.



Fig. 2: Example for HART interface connection

1 Handheld terminal 3 Power unit (process

2 FDT/DTM technology

Manufacturer ID:	0x1A
Device ID:	0x0A
Profile:	HART 5.1
Configuration:	DTM
	EDD
Transmission signal:	BELL Standard 202

interface)

Operating modes

Point-to-point communication mode: standard (general address 0) Multidrop mode (addressing 1 ... 15) Burst mode

Configuration options and tools

Device management/asset management tools FDT/DTM technology – via TTX200 DTM driver EDD - via TTX200 EDD driver

Diagnostic signaling

Over/underdrive in accordance with NE 43 HART diagnostics

4 **Electrical connections**



loop A: no function

- PWR / green LED: •
- ERR / red LED: DIP switch 1: •
- DIP switch 2:
- Supply voltage display

sensor, sensor lead & unit fault signaling

- on -> Hardware write protection is enabled no function
- **Dimensions** 5



Fig. 4: Dimensions in mm (inch)

6 Ordering information

	Main or	der n	um	ber			orc ne	der o.
Version number	1 - 6	7	8	9	10	11	Х	Х
TTR200 rail-mounted temperature transmitter, HART, Pt100 (RTD), thermocouples, electrical isolation	TTR200	x	х	x	х	x	x	х
Explosion protection								
Without explosion protection		Y	0					
ATEX intrinsic safety type of protection:		E	1					
Zone 0: II 1 G Ex ia IIC T6, zone 1 (0): II 2 (1) G Ex [ia] ib IIC T6,								
Zone 1 (20): II 2 G (1D) Ex [iaD] ib IIC T6								
ATEX non-sparking type of protection:		E	2					
Zone 2: II 3 G Ex nA II T6								
IECEx intrinsic safety type of protection:		н	1					
Zone 0: II 1 G Ex ia IIC T6,								
Zone 1 (0): II 2 (1) G Ex [ia] ib IIC T6.								
Zone 1 (20): II 2 G (1D) Ex [iaD] ib IIC T6								
FM		1	6					
Intrinsic safety (IS): Class I Div 1+2 Groups A B C D Class I Zone 0 AFx ia IIC T6		-	Ũ					
Non-incendive (NI): Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D								
CSΔ		R	6					
Intrinsic safety (IS): Class I. Div. 1+2. Groups A. B. C. D.			0					
Non incondius (NI): Class I, Div. 1.2 , Cloups A, B, C, D,								
Kozakhetan metrological approval		C	2					
Kazakhetan matrological approval and COST Ex i		G	3					
Ilkraina matrological approval		G	5					
Ukraine - metrological approval and GOST Ex i		G	6					
Belarus - metrological approval		M	5					
Belarus - metrological approval		M	6					
Communication protocol		141	0					
HART				н				
Configuration								
Standard configuration					в	S		
Customer-specific configuration with report, no spec. user characteristics		1)		В	F		
Calibration certificates								
5-point factory calibration certificate							EI	М
Acceptance test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for 5-point calibration							E	Р
Certificates								~
SIL2 declaration of conformity							C	S
Certificate of compliance 2.1 to EN 10204 for order conformity							C	4
Acceptance test certificate 3.1 to EN 10204 for visual and functional checks							C	6
(Please provide)							7	a
I anguage of documentation							2	.0
German							М	11
English							M	15
Western Europe/Scandinavia language package (languages: DE, EN, DA, FS, FR, IT, NI	PT. FI. SV)						M	W
Eastern Europe language package (languages: DE, EL, CS, ET, LV, LT, HU, PL, SK, SL, F	RO, BG)						M	E

1) E.g., customer-specific measuring range, TAG no.

6.1 Documentation available for ordering

Description	Order number
TTR200 documentation on CD-ROM	3KXT241001R0800
TTR200 commissioning instructions, English	3KXT241001R4401
TTR200 commissioning instructions, German	3KXT241001R4403
TTR200 commissioning instructions, Western Europe / Scandinavia language package	3KXT241001R4493
TTR200 commissioning instructions, Eastern Europe language package	3KXT241001R4494

Add.

7 Ex relevant specifications

The TTR200 complies with the requirements of ATEX Directive 94/9/EC.

7.1 TTR200-E1, Intrinsic Safety ATEX

Explosion protection

Approved for use in Zone 0 and 1

Designation

II 1G Ex ia IIC T6 (Zone 0) II 2(1)G Ex [ia] ib IIC T6 (Zone 1 [0]) II 2G(1D) Ex [iaD] ib IIC T6 (Zone 1 [20])

EC type-examination test certificate PTB 05 ATEX 2017 X

7.2 TTR200-H1, Intrinsic Safety IECEx

Designation

Ex ia IIC T6 Ex [ia] ib IIC T6 Ex [iaD] ib IIC T6

IECEx certificate of conformity IECEx PTB 09.0014X

7.3 Safety specifications for Intrinsic Safety ATEX / IECEx

Temperature table

Temperature	Permissible ambient temperature range			
class	Device category 1	Device category 2		
	use	use		
T6	-50 44 °C	-50 56 °C		
	(-58 111.2 °F)	(-58 132.8 °F)		
T5	-50 56 °C	-50 71 °C		
	(-58 132.8 °F)	(-58 159.8 °F)		
T4, T3, T2, T1	-50 … 60 °C	-50 85 °C		
/	(-58 140.0 °F)	(-58 185.0 °F)		

Type of protection intrinsic safety Ex ia IIC (Part 1)

	Supply circuit
Max. voltage	U _i = 30 V
Short circuit current	l _i = 130 mA
Max. power	P _i = 0.8 W
Internal inductance	L _i = 0.5 mH
Internal capacitance	C _i = 5 nF

Type of protection intrinsic safety Ex ia IIC (Part 2); thermocouples, voltages

	Measurement current circuit: resistance thermometers, resistors	Measurement current circuit: thermocouples, voltages
Max. voltage	U _° = 6.5 V	U _° = 1.2 V
Short circuit current	l _o = 25 mA	l _° = 50 mA
Max. power	P _° = 38 mW	P _° = 60 mW
Internal inductance	L _i = 0 mH	L _i = 0 mH
Internal capacitance	C _i = 49 nF	C _i = 49 nF
Maximum permissible external inductance	L _o = 5 mH	L _₀ = 5 mH
Maximum permissible external capacitance	C _o = 1.55 μF	C _° = 1.05 μF

7.4 TTR200-E2, Non-Sparking ATEX

Explosion protection

Approved for use in Zone 2

Designation

II 3 G Ex nA II T6

ABB manufacturer's declaration in accordance with ATEX Directive

Temperature table

Temperature class	Device category 3 use
Т6	-50 56 °C (-58 132,8 °F)
T5	-50 71 °C (-58 159,8 °F)
T4	-50 … 85 °C (-58 … 185,0 °F)

7.5 TTR200-L6, intrinsically safe FM

Class I, Div. 1 + 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I, Zone 0, AEx ia IIC T6 Control drawing: TTR200-L6H (I.S.)

7.6 TTR200-L6, non-incendive FM

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D Control drawing: TTR200-L6H (N.I.)

7.7 TTR200-R6, intrinsically safe CSA

Class I, Div. 1 + 2, Groups A, B, C, D Class I, Zone 0, Ex ia Group IIC T6 Control drawing: TTR200-R6H (I.S.)

7.8 TTR200-R6, non-incendive CSA

Class I, Div. 2, Groups A, B, C, D Control drawing: TTR200-R6H (N.I.)

8 Order form configuration

Data relating to customer-specific configuration

Configuration		Selection					
IEC 60 751	Resistance thermometer	□ Pt10	□ Pt50	Pt100 (star	ndard)		
		LI Pt200	LI Pt500	LI Pt1000			
JIS C1604-81		□ Pt10	□ Pt50	□ Pt100			
MIL-T-24388		□ Pt10	□ Pt50	□ Pt100	□ Pt200	□ Pt500	□ Pt1000
DIN 43760		□ Ni50	□ Ni100	□ Ni120	□ Ni1000		
Cu		□ Cu10	□ Cu100				
	Resistance	□ 0 500	Ω				
	measurement	□ 0 5000	Ω				
IEC 60584	Thermocouple	🗆 Туре К	🗆 Туре Ј	🗆 Туре N	Type R	🗆 Туре S	🗆 Туре Т
		🗆 Туре Е	🗆 Туре В				
DIN 43710		□ Type L	🗆 Туре U				
ASTM E-988		🗆 Туре С	🗆 Туре D				
	Voltage measurement	□ -125 1	25 mV				
		□ -125 1	100 mV				
Sensor circuit		□ Two-wire		Three-wire	(standard)	□ Four-wire	
(for resistance the measurement only	rmometer and resistance y)	Two-wire cir	cuit: Compensa	tion of sensor lin	e resistance ma	ax. 100 Ω	
Reference point		□ Internal (f	or standard ther	mocouples exce	pt type B)	□ None (type B	3)
(for thermocouple	s only)	□ External/t	emperature:	°C	, ,		,
Measurement ran	ge	□ Measurin	g start: (S	Standard: 0)			
		□ Measurin	g end: (S	tandard: 100)			
Unit	Unit Celsius (standard) D Fahrenheit Rankine Kelvin		lvin				
Characteristic beh	ior Existing 4 20 mA (standard) Falling 20 4 mA						
Output behavior for	vior for error Doverride/22 mA (standard)						
	Dutaut attenuation (T_)						
Output attenuation							
Sensor number							
TAG number		□			(max. 8 ch	aracters)	
Software write pro	otection	□ Off (star	ndard)	□ On			

Contact us

ABB Ltd.

Salterbeck Trading Estate Workington, Cumbria CA14 5DS UK Phone: +44 (0)1946 830 611 Fax: +44 (0)1946 832 661

ABB Inc.

125 E. County Line Road Warminster PA 18974 USA Phone: +1 215 674 6000 Fax: +1 215 674 7183

ABB Automation Products GmbH

Schillerstr. 72 32425 Minden Germany Phone: +49 551 905-534 Fax: +49 551 905-555

www.abb.com

Note

We reserve the right to make technical changes or modify the contents of this document without prior notice. With regard to purchase orders, the agreed particulars shall prevail. ABB does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for potential errors or possible lack of information in this document.

We reserve all rights in this document and in the subject matter and illustrations contained therein. Any reproduction, disclosure to third parties or utilization of its contents - in whole or in parts - is forbidden without prior written consent of ABB.

Copyright© 2010 ABB All rights reserved





1

SensyMIC – Mineral Insulated Cables

General Information 2 Delivery Program 2 Standard types 2 Special manufactures 2 Production lengths 2 Vinimum order value 2 Vinimum order value 3 nsulation ceramic 3 nsulation ceramic 3 opp resistance (resistance of inner conductors) 3 Processing 3 Dimensions 4 The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K) 5 Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Application 12 Special manufacture 12 Application 12 Special manufacture 12 Application 12 Application 12 Application 12 Special manufacture 12 Application 12 Special manufacture 12 Application 12 Special	F	۶age
Delivery Program 2 Standard types 2 Special manufactures 2 Production lengths 2 Winimum order value 2 Technical Data 3 nsulation ceramic 3 nsulation resistance 3 oop resistance (resistance of inner conductors) 3 Processing 3 Dimensions 4 Tolerances and temperature ranges 4 The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K) 5 Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Application 12 Special manufacture 12 Application 12		2
Standard types 2 Special manufactures 2 Production lengths 2 Vinimum order value 2 Technical Data 3 nsulation ceramic 3 nsulation resistance 3 oop resistance (resistance of inner conductors) 3 Processing 3 Dimensions 3 Dierances and temperature ranges 4 The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K) 5 Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Special manufacture 12 Special manufacture 12 Special manufacture 12 Variantion lengths 12	Delivery Program	2
Special manufactures 2 Production lengths 2 Vinimum order value 2 Technical Data 3 nsulation ceramic 3 nsulation resistance 3 .oop resistance (resistance of inner conductors) 3 Processing	Standard types	2
Production lengths 2 Vinimum order value 2 Technical Data 3 nsulation ceramic 3 nsulation resistance 3 orp resistance (resistance of inner conductors) 3 Processing 3 Dimensions 4 Tolerances and temperature ranges 4 The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K) 5 Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Application 12 Special manufacture 12 Special manufacture 12 Vaximum production lengths 12		2
Minimum order value 2 Technical Data 3 nsulation ceramic 3 nsulation resistance 3 oop resistance (resistance of inner conductors) 3 Processing 3 Dimensions 4 Tolerances and temperature ranges 4 The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K) 5 Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Special manufacture 12 Special manufacture 12 Application 12 Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12	Production lengths	2
Technical Data 3 nsulation ceramic 3 nsulation resistance 3 loop resistance (resistance of inner conductors) 3 Processing 3 Dimensions 3 Diamensions 4 Tolerances and temperature ranges 4 The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K) 5 Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Application 12 Standard types 12 Application 12 Standard types 12 Application 12 Maximum production lengths 12	Ainimum order value	2
nsulation ceramic	Fechnical Data	3
Insulation resistance 3 Joop resistance (resistance of inner conductors) 3 Processing 3 Dimensions 4 Tolerances and temperature ranges 4 The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K) 5 Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Application 12 Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12		0
Non-instance (resistance of inner conductors) 3 Processing 3 Dimensions 4 Tolerances and temperature ranges 4 The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K) 5 Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Standard types 12 Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12		
Processing 3 Dimensions 4 Tolerances and temperature ranges 4 The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K) 5 Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Application 12 Standard types 12 Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12	oop resistance (resistance of inner conductors)	3
Dimensions 4 Tolerances and temperature ranges 4 The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K) 5 Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Application 12 Standard types 12 Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12	Processing	3
Tolerances and temperature ranges 4 The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K) 5 Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Application 12 Standard types 12 Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12	Dimensions	4
The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K) 5 Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Application 12 Standard types 12 Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12	Folerances and temperature ranges	4
Standard Sheath Materials 7 Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables 12 Application 12 Standard types 12 Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12	The Short-range Ordered State in NiCr-Ni Thermocouples (Type K)	5
Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables 9 Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables with Precious Metal Thermocouples 12 Application 12 Standard types 12 Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12	Standard Sheath Materials	7
Mineral Insulated Cables 11 Mineral Insulated Cables with Precious Metal Thermocouples 12 Application 12 Standard types 12 Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12	Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables	9
Mineral Insulated Cables with Precious Metal Thermocouples 12 Application 12 Standard types 12 Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12	Mineral Insulated Cables	. 11
Application 12 Standard types 12 Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12	Vineral Insulated Cables with Precious Metal Thermocouples	. 12
Standard types	Application	. 12
Special manufacture 12 Maximum production lengths 12	Standard types	. 12
Maximum production lengths 12	Special manufacture	. 12
	Aaximum production lengths	. 12
SensyHeat – Heaters	SensyHeat – Heaters	

SensyHeat – Heaters		13
---------------------	--	----

SensyMIC – Mineral Insulated Cables

General Information

Mineral insulated cables have an outer sheath of metal with 2 to 8 inner conductors. The insulation material is made from a highly compressed metal-oxide powder (preferably MgO or Al₂O₃).

Mineral insulated thermocouple cables have inner conductors of thermocouple base material. Mineral insulated cables for RTDs have inner conductors of copper, copper-nickel alloys, nickel, nickel-chromium or nickel-plated copper.

Mineral insulated cables are designed for high-temperature applications and are used wherever there are particularly strict requirements with regard to mechanical, chemical and electrical stability.

On account of their good flexibility, the use of mineral insulated cables is preferred in areas where mounting is difficult and where a high degree of flexibility is required (for example, laboratories or pilot manufacturing plants). The minimum bending radius is 3 times the outer diameter of the mineral insulated cable.

Innovations in technology and manufacturing have made it possible for these cables to be used increasingly frequently as a material in the manufacture of standardized thermocouples and RTDs, in particular in industrial measuring and control technology and in automotive sensor technology.

Delivery Program

SENSYCON offers a wide range of mineral insulated cables for the production of mineral insulated thermocouples and mineral insulated RTDs.

All standardized thermocouples type K, J, L, T, U, E and N and the precious metal thermocouples type R, S and B are available as mineral insulated thermocouple cables. Various mineral insulated cables with copper, copper-nickel, nickel and nickel-chromium inner conductors are also available ex stock.

However, not all combinations of sheath material and thermocouple are possible as, for example, for high-temperature-resistant sheath materials some of the necessary heat treatments considerably exceed the maximum permissible temperatures for the leads.

The following steels and alloys are available as sheath materials:

1.4301 1.4306	complies with complies with	AISI 304 AISI 304 L
1.4404	complies with	AISI 316 L
1.4541	complies with	AISI 321
1.4571	complies with	AISI 316 TI
1.4749	complies with	AISI 446
1.4841	complies with	AISI 314
1.4845	complies with	AISI 310 S
1.4876	complies with	INCOLOY 800
2.4816	complies with	INCONEL 600
2.4851	complies with	INCONEL 601
2.4951	complies with	Nimonic 75
Platinum	10 % Rhodium	

Special Materials

Special manufactures can be produced for special applications, for example using special materials and insulation materials or designed within specific tolerances.

Standard Types

The catalog numbers printed in bold are standard types and can be delivered at short notice.

Special Manufactures

The catalog numbers printed normally are special manufactures and are not available ex stock. However, they can be produced with a minimum order quantity (one production length) and a minimum production time.

Production Lengths

The production lengths of mineral insulated cables depend on the length of the available tubes.

The following lengths can be delivered:

Outer ∅ (mm)	Production length (approx.)
0.5	500 m
1.0	600/1.000 m
1.5	310/1.500 m
1.6	250/1.300 m
2.0	700 m
3.0	420/530 m
3.2	365/460 m
4.5	180 m
4.8	160 m
6.0	105 m
6.4	88 m
8.0	58 m
10.0	35 m

Minimum Order Value

The minimum order value is DEM 300.00/Euro 150.00. For order values less than DEM 300.00/Euro 150.00 and quantities less than one production length, a surcharge of 25% is added.

SensyMIC – Mineral Insulated Cables

Technical Data

Insulation Ceramics

SENSYCON supplies MgO as the standard insulator with a purity of \ge 96 % as well as MgO with a purity of \ge 99.4 % and Al₂O₃.

Insulation Resistance

The insulation resistance depends on the purity of the insulation ceramics used as well as the manufacturing process and the humidity content of the insulation. The cables are supplied fully dried with ends that are hermetically sealed. The following values of the insulation resistance are guaranteed upon delivery (see table 1).

 $\begin{array}{ll} \mbox{The insulation resistance also depends on the length of the cable.} \\ \mbox{Therefore, it is listed as a length-related resistance in $\Omega \times m$.} \\ \mbox{Example:} & \mbox{L = 100 m; $R_{is} = 10 \ M\Omega$} \\ \mbox{R}_{is} = 10 \ M\Omega \times 100 \ m = 1000 \ M\Omega \times m \end{array}$

The minimum value at room temperature is 1000 M $\Omega \times$ m acc. to DIN EN 61515.

DIN EN 61515 provides for the minimum requirements stated in table 1.

Test voltages	
Outer diameter ≤ 1.5 mm:	75 V ± 25 V DC
Outer diameter > 1.5 mm:	500 V ± 50 V DC

The minimum values at higher temperatures can be confirmed on request.

Loop Resistance (resistance of inner conductors)

In order to assess measuring errors, the loop resistance is an important parameter in addition to the insulation resistance. The lower the loop resistance, the lower its influence on the measuring accuracy.

The maximum loop resistance of the various MI cables is shown in table 2.

Processing

It is absolutely necessary that the cable is sufficiently dried after the seal is opened or after the mineral insulated cable is cut into the lengths required. Immediately after drying, the cable must be sealed. The cable must not be stored with open ends.

Table 1: Insulation Resistance Values at Ambient and Elevated Temperatures (The values are intended to specify the minimum requirements for operations but not for manufacturer's quality control tests)					
	Minimum immersed length at test temperature m	Test temperature °C	Minimum insulation resistance MΩm		
Ambient temperature	1	20 ± 15	1000		
Elevated temperature type J, E, K and N	0.5	500 ± 15	5		
Elevated temperature Type T	0.5	300 ± 10	500		

Note – The insulant of a mineral insulated thermocouple cable or thermocouple has a finite conductivity and therefore the insulation resistance decreases as the length of the cable or thermocouple increases. The conductance of a specific cable or thermocouple is therefore expressed in Sm⁻¹ (equivalent to $\Omega^{-1} \cdot m^{-1}$) and hence the minimum specified insulation resistance is expressed in Ωm or M Ωm for cables or thermocouples longer than 1 m. For shorter lengths, it is expressed in M Ω .

Table 2: Loop Resistance for 1 Thermocouple at 20 °C in Ω /m (approx. values)												
Thermocouple (TP = Thermocouple)	Outer Ø mm											
	0.5	1.0	1.5	1.6	2.0	3.0	3.2	4.5	4.8	6.0	6.4	8.0
1 TP NiCr-Ni	150	32/44	15/19	13/18	10.5	6.4	5.3	2.8	2.5	1.6	1.4	0.9
2 TP NiCr-Ni						6.2		3.1		1.6		0.8
1 TP Fe-CuNi	130	34	15	13	8.6	4.2	3.0	1.7	1.4	1.0	0.7	0.5
2 TP Fe-CuNi						3.7		1.8		1.0		0.5

Cables

SensyMIC – Mineral Insulated Cables

Dimensions

The following table shows the tolerances of the outer diameter, minimum wall thickness, minimum conductor diameter and thickness of the insulation according to DIN EN 61515.

Outer diameter of the cable (D) Nominal value ± tolerance, mm	Minimum wall thickness (S), mm	Minimum diameter of the inner conductor (C), mm	Minimum thickness (I) of the insulation, mm
0.5 ± 0.025	0.05	0.08	0.04
1.0 ± 0.025	0.10	0.15	0.08
1.5 ± 0.025	0.15	0.23	0.12
1.6 ± 0.025	0.16	0.24	0.13
2.0 ± 0.025	0.20	0.30	0.16
3.0 ± 0.030	0.30	0.45	0.24
3.2 ± 0.030	0.32	0.48	0.26
4.0 ± 0.045	0.40	0.60	0.32
4.5 ± 0.045	0.45	0.68	0.36
4.8 ± 0.045	0.48	0.72	0.38
6.0 ± 0.060	0.60	0.90	0.48
6.4 ± 0.060	0.64	0.96	0.51
8.0 ± 0.080	0.80	1.20	0.64
10.0 ± 0.100	1.00	1.50	0.80



- D = Outer diameter C = Conductor diameter S = Wall thickness

- I = Insulation thickness

Excerpt from the Tolerances and Temperature Ranges for Thermocouples

Thermocouple Type	Temperature Range °C	Tolerance				
Thermocouples according to DIN EN	I 60584					
Class 1						
E	- 40 to + 800	\pm 1.5 °C or \pm 0.004 $~\times$ $ t $				
J	- 40 to + 750	\pm 1.5 °C or \pm 0.004 $~\times$ $\left t \right $				
K/N	- 40 to + 1000	\pm 1.5 °C or \pm 0.004 $~\times$ $\left t \right $				
Class 2						
E	- 40 to + 900	\pm 2.5 °C or \pm 0.0075 \times $\left t \right $				
J	- 40 to + 750	\pm 2.5 °C or \pm 0.0075 \times $\left t \right $				
K/N	- 40 to + 1200	\pm 2.5 °C or \pm 0.0075 \times $ t $				
Т	- 40 to + 350	\pm 1.0 °C or \pm 0.0075 \times $ t $				
R/S	± 0 to + 1600	\pm 1.5 °C or \pm 0.0025 \times $ t $				
Class 3						
В	+ 600 to + 1700	\pm 4.0 °C or \pm 0.005 \times t				
Thermocouples according to DIN 43 710						
U	- 200 to + 600	from 0 to + 400 °C \pm 3 °C from + 400 to + 600 °C \pm 0.0075 × t				
L	- 200 to + 900	from 0 to + 400 °C \pm 3 °C from + 400 to + 900 °C \pm 0.0075 × t				
The short-range ordered state in NiCr-Ni thermocouples (type K)

Type K thermocouples are the most widely used thermocouples in process measuring technology, and not only there. Why?

- Their wide temperature range from 200 to 1200 °C
- Their excellent long-term stability under oxidizing conditions
- Their high sensitivity of 40 μV/°C
- Their superior suitability within mineral insulated thermocouples
- Their moderate price compared to precious metals

make these thermocouples an optimal solution both technically and financially.

From time to time arguments come up denying the suitability of this thermocouple type for the accuracy required in industrial measuring and control technology because these alloys are subject to the short-range ordered state.

What is the short-range ordered state?

The short-range ordered state is a phenomenon which occurs with nickel-chromium alloys and predominantly affects their thermoelectric properties. It is a magnetic ordering state of the individual elements of the matrix.

A distinction is made between

- the ordered state, the so-called K state, and
- the disordered state, which will be called U state.

One can imagine that in the K state the matrix elements stand in rank and file, whereas in the U state there is no order to their positions.

These states can be produced by certain temperature treatments and can easily be reversed.

In addition, transition states between the above states often occur.

What is the effect of the ordering states?

The electromotive force (e.m.f.) of a nickel-chromium wire in the K state may differ from an identical wire in the U state by the equivalent of 2 to 3 °C depending on the temperature and test method. In the transition states this value is lower.

How are the ordering states created?

Above 600 °C nickel-chromium alloys are always in the disordered or U state. After reaching this temperature the U state is formed very quickly.

If the alloy is cooled rapidly (in a few minutes) to room temperature, the U state will be kept as long as the temperature of the alloy is not raised above room temperature. The U state is "frozen in". If the alloy is cooled slowly (in a few hours) to room temperature, a transition state between K and U generally appears.

If the alloy is kept for an extended period (one or two days) within a temperature range of 250 to 500 °C, the K state will be formed and sustained until the alloy is heated to 600 °C or above again.

What heat treatment is applied to mineral insulated thermocouples before delivery?

All manufacturers apply annealing after the last drawing step to reduce any hardening of the sheath and wires caused by plastic deformation, i.e. to make the mineral insulated thermocouple soft and thus flexible and to reverse major changes in e.m.f.

This annealing is applied at temperatures above $\,$ 600 $^{\circ}\text{C},$ i.e. the wires are in the U state.

After annealing, the cables are usually cooled as quickly as possible in order to avoid precipitation processes, for example in sheaths of austenitic stainless steels (1.4571 or similar), which would impair the weld ability. This results in a more or less undefined transition state between K and U in the wires; it is possible to achieve such rapid cooling that the U state is frozen in in small cable cross-sections only in some continuous cooling plants.

What is the behaviour of thermocouples in the different modes of delivery?

The majority of thermocouples are installed so that the measuring junction is at an elevated temperature and so that the temperature along the length of the thermocouple decreases with various slopes down to room temperature.

With a perfectly homogeneous thermocouple, i.e. the individual wires are completely identical over their whole length and do not have any local impurities or irregularities in their matrix, the e.m.f. will depend exclusively on the difference between the measuring junction and the reference junction.

However, if the thermocouple is not homogeneous, deviations from the original e.m.f. will occur, which depend on the nature and amount of the inhomogeneity and the temperature profile along the thermocouple.

Every thermocouple type K, regardless of the mode of delivery, will change after installation and when first used because it is always led through a temperature range in which the K state is formed after an extended period of time.

It is important to consider that the K state will also be formed at temperatures slightly below 250 °C, but much more slowly, it may take weeks.

What happens when first heated to 600 °C and above?

The following is based on a "regular" installation of the thermocouple as it is common in process control:

The insertion length of the thermocouple is fixed and the operating temperature does not vary significantly.

1. Delivery in the U state

At the measuring junction, nothing happens because the U state is already present. In the so-called temperature gradient, i.e. where the temperature decreases towards the end of the thermocouple, the K state will gradually be formed over weeks (see above). During this period, the deviation from true e.m.f. changes continuously. Reliable temperature measurement and control are not possible. At the cold end of the thermocouple, a local transition from the K state to the U state appears, another inhomogeneity with additional influence on the e.m.f.

2. Delivery in the transition state

At the measuring junction, the U state is formed relatively quickly. In the temperature gradient a creeping transition into the K state occurs and at the cold end a local transition from the K state to the transition state is formed as an additional source of errors.

3. Delivery in the K state

At the measuring junction the U state develops very quickly. In the temperature gradient and at the cold end, nothing happens as the K state is already present everywhere here, i.e. this mode of delivery offers immediate stable and reliable temperature indication.

How are mineral insulated thermocouples tested?

For a reliable e.m.f. test, the samples are transferred to the K state. If this is not done, the effects shown above for the first two delivery modes occur during calibration.

When can reliable temperature measurement be expected?

Reliable temperature measurement which also corresponds to the e.m.f. determined in the test can only be expected if the mineral insulated thermocouples are delivered in the stable K state. Therefore, mineral insulated thermocouples should only be delivered in the stable K state.

SENSYCON is the only manufacturer to apply expensive second final annealing which ensures that all cables are delivered in the stable K state.

Standard Sheath Materials

Mineral Insulated Cables

Mineral insulated thermocouples can be manufactured from all ductile sheath materials, especially from the full range of austenitic stainless steels. Nickel-alloy materials can also be used for certain applications. Special sheath materials can also be supplied.

Max. operating temperature	Sheath material	Material properties	Applications
800 °C	1.4301 AISI 304 1.4306 AISI 304 L	Materials 1.4301 and 1.4306 have different low carbon contents and differ, in particular, in their resistance to intercrystalline corrosion. Good resistance to organic acids at moderate temperatures, saline solutions, such as sulphates, sulphides and sulphites, and alkaline solutions at moderate temperatures. Good welding properties. Welding retreatment is generally not necessary, in particular with 1.4306.	Chemical apparatus engineering, nuclear power, textile and paper industry, grease and soap industry, food processing industry, dairies and breweries, nitric acid industry.
800 °C	1.4404 AISI 316 L	As a result of the addition of molybdenum, this material has higher corrosion resistance in non-oxidizing acids such as ethanolic acid, tartaric acid, phosphoric acid, sulphuric acid and others. Increased pitting resistance. Good welding properties. Heat treatment is generally not necessary.	Sulphite, pulp, textile, dyeing, fatty acid, soap and pharmaceutical industries.
800 °C	1.4541 AISI 321	Good resistance to intercrystalline corrosion, also after welding. Good resistance to heavy oil products, steam and exhaust gases. Good oxidation resistance. Can be used continuously up to approximately 800 °C. Good welding properties in all standard welding processes without the need for welding retreatment. Good ductility.	Nuclear power and reactor construction, chemical apparatus engineering, annealing furnaces, heat exchangers, paper and textile industry, petrochemical and crude oil industry, grease and soap industry, food processing industry.
800 °C	1.4571 AISI 316 TI	Increased resistance against corrosion from certain acids due to the addition of molybdenum. Resistant against pitting, salt water and aggressive industrial influences. Can be used continuously up to approximately 800 °C. Good welding properties in all standard welding processes without the need for welding retreatment. Good ductility.	Nuclear power and reactor construction, chemical apparatus engineering, furnace construction, chemical and pharmaceutical industries.
1150 °C	1.4749 AISI 446	Extremely good resistance to reducing, sulphurous atmospheres. Very good resistance to oxidation and air. Good resistance to corrosion caused by incinerator slag and copper, lead and tin smelts. Good welding properties in arc welding and WIG welding. Preheating to 200 - 400 °C is recommended. Retreatment is not necessary.	Petrochemical industry, metallurgy, power technology, recuperators, heat treatment kilns, vortex firing installations, waste incinerators.

SensyMIC – Mineral Insulated Cables

Max. operating temperature	Sheath material	Material properties	Applications
1150 °C	1.4841 AISI 314	Excellent resistance to corrosion, also at high temperatures. Also suitable in atmospheres containing carbon and sulphur. Resistant to oxidation in air up to 1000 °C (interrupted service) or 1150 °C (continuous service). Well suited with high thermal cycling. Recommended for long-term continuous use in the temperature range from 425 to 850 °C. Good welding properties in arc welding processes. Thermal retreatment is not necessary. The material has good ductility on delivery. After a long period of use, however, the material can become slightly brittle.	Boilers and blast furnaces, cement and brick kilns, glass production, crude oil and petrochemical industries, furnace construction and power stations.
1100 °C	1.4845 AISI 310 S	Good resistance to oxidation and sulphidisation. Due to the high content of chromium, the material is resistant to oxidizing hydrous solutions and has good resistance to chlorine-induced tension crack corrosion. Good resistance in cyanide smelts and neutral salt melts at high temperatures. Not susceptible to green mould. Good welding properties. It is recommended to weld with low heat impact. Apply solution annealing after welding to avoid the danger of intercrystalline corrosion.	As 1.4841
1100 °C in air	1.4876 Incoloy 800 ™*	This material provides superior thermal stability due to the addition of titanium and aluminium. Suitable for applications requiring maximum stability under load in addition to scaling resistance. Excellent resistance to carburisation and nitrogenisation. The material has good welding properties in arc and WIG welding processes. Heat treatment is not necessary after welding.	Power stations, crude oil and petrochemical industries, furnace construction.
1100 °C	2.4816 Inconel 600 ™ *	Good general resistance to corrosion, resistant to tension crack corrosion. Excellent resistance to oxidation. Not recommended with gases containing CO ₂ and sulphur above 550 °C and sodium above 750 °C. In air, resistant up to 1100 °C. Good welding properties for all types of welding processes. Excellent ductility even after long-term use.	PWR, nuclear power, furnace construction, plastics industry, heat treatment, paper and food processing industries, boilers, aircraft engines.
1100 °C	2.4951 Nimonic 75 ™ *	Excellent high-temperature stability and resistance to oxidation and carburisation. Due to the combination of nickel and chromium, the material has very good resistance to hot, gaseous media. Resistance to thermal fatigue and thermal shock. Good welding properties for all types of welding processes. Excellent ductility even after long-term use.	Space travel, aircraft construction, nuclear reactors, mechanical engineering, metal working, thermal materials processing.
1300 °C	Pt 10 % Rh	High-temperature resistance up to 1300 °C under oxidizing conditions. High heat resistance up to 1200 °C in the presence of oxygen, sulphur and silicon. Especially resistant to halogens, ethanolic acids, NaHCI- solutions, etc. Can become brittle through the absorption of silicon from armouring ceramics. Sulphur eutectics possible at temperatures over 1000 °C. Sensitive to phosphorus.	Glass, electrochemical and catalytic technology, chemical industry, laboratories, melting and annealing furnaces and other furnaces, final storage of nuclear power products.

* Trademark of Inco Alloys

SensyMIC – Mineral Insulated Cables

Type		K (NiCr-N	i)	J (Fe-Cul	li)	L (Fe-Cul	L (Fe-CuNi) E (NiCr-C		uNi)	N (NiCrSi	-NiSi)	T (Cu-Cul	Ni)
Sheath	Ø	1 TP	2 TP	1 TP	2 TP	1 TP	2 TP	1 TP	2 TP	1 TP	2 TP	1 TP	2 TP
material	mm		2 11		2	· · ·	2 11		2		2		2 11
1.4301 AISI 304	3.0								7963328				
AI3I 304	4.5		7963404										
	6.0	7963532	7963441						7963359				
1.4306 AISI 304 L	4.5		7963502										
1.4404	1.5	7963424											
AISI 316 L	2.0	7963416											
	3.2	7963473											
	6.0	7963425	7963426										
1.4541	1.0			7961457		7963301		7960340				7963371	
AISI 321	1.5	7960336		7960376								7963304	
	2.0			7960377	7960384	7963321							
	2.4	7963341											
	3.0	7960351	7960352	7960379	7960385	7960347	7960348	7960391				7960388	
	4.0			7960383		7960360							
	4.5	7960353	7961453	7961460	7963347	7963349	7963348	7963498	7963499			7963346	
	4.8	7963526											
	6.0	7960354	7960355	7960381	7960387	7960349	7960350	7963360	7963450			7960390	7963517
	6.35								7963403				
	9.5				7963475								
1.4571	1.0	7960312		7963494		7960308						7963386	
AISI 316 TI	1.5	7960313		7963307	7963524	7960309		7963306				7963308	
	1.6	7961469											
	2.0	7963490				7963449							
	3.0	7960314	7960315	7961458	7963525	7960310	7963330	7963331				7960389	
	3.2	7960361	7963535									7963461	
	4.5	7963467	7963351	7961461		7963353	7963352						
	4.8	7960372	7963438										
	6.0	7960316	7960317	7960382	7963436		7960311						7963365
	6.4	7960373	7963519										
	8.0	7960318	7963397										
1.4749	1.5	7963309									7963446		
AISI 449	3.0	7963332									7963333		
	6.0	7963367	7963366							7963448	7963447		
	12.7	7963329											
Double sheath	12.7	7963311											
1.4841	1.0	7960358											
AISI 314	1.5	7960345											
	2.0	7963410											
	3.0	7960346	7960341										
	4.0	7961452	7960342										
	4.5	7963355											
	6.0	7960337	7960356										
	8.0	7963378											
	0.0												

SensyMIC	SensyMIC – Mineral Insulated Cables												
Mineral I	nsula	ted The	ermoco	uple Ca	bles								
Туре		K (NiCr-N	li)	J (Fe-Cul	li)	L (Fe-Cul	Ni)	E (NiCr-C	uNi)	N (NiCrSi	-NiSi)	T (Cu-CuN	i)
Sheath material	Ø mm	1 TP	2 TP	1 TP	2 TP								
1.4845	3.0	7960368											
AISI 310 S	4.5	7960369											
	6.0	7960370	7960371										
1.4876 Incolov 800™	1.5	7963310											
	1.8	7963316											
	3.0	7960357	7963413										
	4.5	7963395											
	6.0	7960344	7963368			7963369							
	8.0	7963379	7963419										
	9.5	7963523	7963444										
	10.0	7963382	7961454										
	12.0	7963383											
1.4893	3.0										7963442		
2.4816 Inconel 600™	0.25	7963538											
	0.5	7960325											
	0.8	7963539											
	1.0	7960326		7963303		7960359				7963302			
	1.5	7960327	7960362	7960375	7963305	7960319	7963312			7960364			
	1.6	7960338		7963315									
	2.0	7960339	7963325	7963417			7963324						
	2.3	7963396											
	2.5	7963326											
	3.0	7960328	7960329	7960378	7961462	7960320	7963340	7963431	7963339	7960365	7963336		
	3.2	7960343	7963536							7963527			
	4.5	7960330	7960331	7961459	7963439	7960321	7960322			7960572	7963356		
Double sheath	4.5	7963433											
	4.8	7961455											
	6.0	7960332	7960333	7960380	7960386	7960323	7960324	7963375	7960586	7960366	7963372		
	6.4	7960363	7960367										
Double sheath	6.5	7963509	7963492										
	7.8	7963455	7963456			7963377							
	8.0	7960334	7960335	7963430		7963380				7963381			
	9.0		7963334										
	9.5	7963454	7963453										
2.4951	1.8	7963317											
	3.0	7963342											
Double sheath	3.0	7963412											
Double sheath	6.0	7963435											
	8.0	7963489											
	10.0	7963443											
™ Trade marl	c of Ind	co Alloys											

SensyMIC – Mineral Insulated Cables

Con-	Ømm	Material				
ductors		1.4404	1.4541	1.4571	2.4816	
2 x Cu	1.50		7963414			
	1.60		7963313	7963314		
	2.00		7963320			
	3.00		7960400	7961464		
	4.50			7963496		
	4.78	7963415		7963521		
	6.00		7960401	7960395		
3 x Cu	1.60			7963459		
	2.00		7963319			
	3.00				7963338	
	4.78	7963471		7961467		
4 x Cu	1.00 S		7963506			
	1.30 S		7963507			
	2.00		7963318			
	2.80		7963389			
	3.00		7960399	7960396	7963337	
	4.00		7963343	7963344		
	4.50	7963357	7963350	7960404		
	4.78	7963460		7961468		
	4.80		7963387			
	5.00		7963385	7963358		
	5.00 S		7963495			
	6.00		7960402	7960397	7963373	
	6.00 S		7963364			
	6.40			7960588		
	8.00			7963451		
6 x Cu	4.50			7963409		
	4.80		7963388			
	5.00		7963508	7963502		
	6.00		7960403	7961465		
	6.00 S		7963491			
	8.00			7963362		

Con-	Ømm	Material			
ductors		1.4404	1.4541	1.4571	2.4816
8 x Cu	3.00			7963539	
	6.00		7963420		
3 x CuNi	6.00		7963402		
4 x CuNi	6.00		7963280		
6 x CuNi	6.00		7963281		
2 x Ni	3.00		7963354		
3 x Ni	2.40			7963411	
	3.00		7963501		
	4.50	7963466			
	6.00	7963408			
4 x Ni	3.20 S			7963398	
	3.50 S	7963445			
	4.50			7963695	
	4.80 S		7963694	7963399	
	6.00	7963465			
	6.40 S			7963400	
	8.00			7963401	
6 x Ni	6.00	7963423			
2 x NiCr	2.50				7963327
	3.00		7961463		
	6.00		7963361		
4 x NiCr	2.00				7963323
	3.00		7960392	7963468	
	4.50		7963345		
	6.00		7960393	7963469	
	6.00 S		7961466		
6 x NiCr	6.00		7960394	7963470	
	8.00		7963457		
8 x NiCr	6.00		7960398		
2 x 2.4816	6.00				7963374

S = Special manufacture

Mineral Insulated Thermocouple Cables with Precious Metal Thermocouples

Precious metal thermocouples are exceptionally suited for high-temperature applications under oxidizing conditions. They are used in chemical plants when absolute resistance to all kinds of acids is required.

Resistanc	Resistance of Precious Metal Mineral Insulated Thermocouples in different Atmospheres										
Sheath material	Thermo- couple	Max. operating temperature	Oxygen	Nitrogen	Hydrogen	Carbon	Chlorine	Sulphur	Class of tolerance		
2.4816	Type S	1100 °C *	good	good	good	good	good	condi- tional	2		
	Type R	1100 °C *	good	good	good	good	good	condi- tional	2		
	Туре В	1100 °C *	good	good	good	good	good	condi- tional	3		
Pt10%Rh	Type S	1300 °C *	good	good	conditional	conditional	conditional	condi- tional	2		
	Type R	1300 °C *	good	good	conditional	conditional	conditional	condi- tional	2		
	Туре В	1300 °C *	good	good	conditional	conditional	conditional	condi- tional	3		

* Because of the drift behaviour at high temperatures, the recommended maximum temperature is 900 °C.

Application

When using precious metal thermocouples, it is necessary to be aware that the insulation resistance of the insulation ceramics used decreases very much at high temperatures (over 1000 °C). If big lengths of the sheath material are exposed to high temperatures, measuring errors can occur as a result of a mean value being taken over the installation length.

Standard Type

The standard mineral insulated cables have a 2.4816 sheath with diameter 1.5 mm and 3.0 mm in type S and diameter 1.6 mm and 3.2 mm in type R.

Product no	DS.	
S 1.5	2.4816	7960435
S 3.0	2.4816	7960436
R 1.6	2.4816	7960456
R 3.2	2.4816	7960463

Mineral insulated cables with a Pt10%Rh sheath are available in type S with diameter 1.5 mm and 3.0 mm and in type R in 1.6 mm ex stock.

Product nos.		
S 1.5	Pt10%Rh	7960445
S 3.0	Pt10%Rh	7960446
R 1.6	Pt10%Rh	7960459

Special Manufacture

Special manufactures are always possible in other dimensions on request. Sheath materials with other PtRh - alloys can be supplied.

The minimum production length is 1.5 m. The following table provides an overview of the maximum production lengths of the most popular dimensions.

Bigger lengths are	possible in special ca	ses on request.
33 3		

Maximum Production Lengths											
Sheath	TP	Ø 1.0 mm	Ø 1.5 mm	Ø 1.6 mm	∅ 2.0 mm	Ø 3.0 mm	Ø 3.2 mm	Ø 4.5 mm	Ø 4.8 mm	∅ 6.0 mm	∅ 6.4 mm
Pt10%Rh	1 × S	20 m	20 m	18 m	9 m	6 m	5 m	6 m	5 m	3 m	
	$2 \times S$	20 m	20 m	18 m	9 m	6 m	5 m	6 m	5 m	3 m	
	$1 \times R$	20 m	20 m	18 m	9 m	6 m	5 m	6 m	5 m	3 m	
	$2 \times R$	20 m	20 m	18 m	9 m	6 m	5 m	6 m	5 m	3 m	
2.4816	$1 \times S$	35 m	310 m	265 m	155 m	90 m	80 m	18 m	7 m	10 m	8.5 m
	$2 \times S$		14 m	265 m	155 m	90 m	80 m	18 m	7 m	10 m	8.5 m
	$1 \times R$	35 m	14 m	265 m	155 m	90 m	80 m	18 m	7 m	10 m	8.5 m
	$2 \times R$		14 m	265 m	155 m	90 m	80 m	18 m	7 m	10 m	8.5 m

SensyHeat – Heaters

SensyHeat

SensyHeat Mineral Insulated Heating Cable is an electrical metal sheath heating cable with high economic efficiency (specific heating capacity up to 300 W/m). It is the most rugged and durable type of heating cable. Mineral Insulated Heating Cable is applicable for operation in high temperatures and explosion-proof areas. It can have a very high watt output and is used for process heating applications at temperatures where plastics insulated heating cables are not suitable. When properly installed, it has a very high lifetime. Mineral Insulated Heaters are applicable in the following industries:

Machinery, power generating industry, chemical and petrochemical industry as well as research and development.

Resistance Wire	Sheath Material	Operating Temperature up to
NiCr alloy	2.4816 (Inconel)	800 °C
CuNi alloy	1.4541 (AISI 321)	500 °C

Technical Data – Standard program				
Conductors NiCr 8020, applicable for temperatures up to 800 °C				
Outer Ø mm	Resistance at 20 °C Ω/m	Conductor Ø mm	Wall thickness mm	Length m
3.2	10.00	0.38	0.34	100
3.2	6.30	0.48	0.34	360
3.2	4.00	0.61	0.34	360
3.6	2.50	0.77	0.38	270
3.8	1.60	0.96	0.40	240
4.1	1.00	1.21	0.43	200
4.5	0.63	1.52	0.48	170
5.0	0.40	1.91	0.53	140
5.6	0.25	2.42	0.59	110
6.5	0.16	3.03	0.69	80
Conductors CuNi, applicable for temperatures up to 500 °C				
3.5	1.3	0.70	0.37	280
3.7	0.8	0.88	0.39	250
4.0	0.5	1.12	0.42	220
4.4	0.3	1.44	0.47	180
4.9	0.2	1.77	0.52	150
5.8	0.1	2.50	0.61	100

Tolerance for the resistance per m: Tolerance for the outer diameter: \pm 10 % according to DIN EN 61515

In order to assure a sufficient electrical strength between conductor and sheath, the insulation thickness is specified with 1.0 mm for all types of the standard program.